# CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

# B PERFORMING OPERATIONS; TRANSPORTING

(NOTES omitted)

# **SEPARATING; MIXING**

## B01 PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL PROCESSES OR APPARATUS IN GENERAL

**SEPARATION** (separating solids from solids by wet methods <u>B03B</u>, <u>B03D</u>; by pneumatic jigs or tables <u>B03B</u>; by other dry methods <u>B07</u>; magnetic or electrostatic separation of solid materials from solid materials or fluids, separation by high-voltage electric fields <u>B03C</u>; centrifuges, vortex apparatus <u>B04</u>; presses <u>per se</u> for squeezing-out liquid from liquid-containing material <u>B30B 9/02</u>; treatment of water <u>C02F</u>, e.g. softening by ion-exchange <u>C02F 1/42</u>; {arrangements of air intake cleaners in gas turbine plants <u>F02C 7/05</u>}; arrangements or mounting of filters in air-conditioning, air-humidification or ventilation <u>F24F 13/28</u>)

## NOTES

- 1. This subclass covers:
  - · evaporation, distillation, crystallisation, filtration, dust precipitation, gas cleaning, absorption, adsorption;
  - similar processes which are not concerned with, or limited to, separation, except in the case of absorption or adsorption.
- 2. In this subclass, the terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:
  - "filtration" and analogous terms include straining solids from fluids. Filtration is a process that normally uses a filter medium;
  - "filter medium" is a porous material or porous arrangement of material used to filter solids from fluids;
  - "filtering element" is a section of filter medium in addition to parts to which the medium is demountably or permanently fixed, including other sections of medium, end caps, peripheral frames or edge strips, but excluding housings;
  - "filter housing" is the fluid-constraining impervious vessel, whether open or closed, which contains, or is adapted to contain, one or more filtering elements or filter media;
  - "filter chamber" is the space within a housing, where filtering elements or filter media are located. Partitions may divide a single housing into a plurality of chambers;
  - "filtering apparatus" consists of filtering elements combined with housings, cleaning arrangements, motor or the like parts, which are characteristic of the particular type of apparatus. Ancillary devices such as pumps or valves are considered part of a filtering apparatus when inside the apparatus. Ancillary devices performing similar or different unit operation such as comminutors, mixers or non-filtering separators, whether or not inside the apparatus, are not considered part of a filtering apparatus. The term does not extend to apparatus, e.g. washing machines, of which the filter forms only a part.
- 3. For apparatus used in drying or evaporation, class <u>F26</u> takes precedence over this subclass.
- 4. Group B01D 59/00 takes precedence over the other groups of this subclass and over other subclasses in class B01.
- 5. {In this subclass, combination sets [C-Sets] are used. The detailed information about the C-Sets construction and the associated syntax rules are found in the definitions of <a href="B01D">B01D</a>.}

## **WARNINGS**

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

B01D 15/04	covered by	<u>B01J 39/00</u> - <u>B01J 49/90</u>
B01D 17/022	covered by	B01D 17/0202
B01D 17/025	covered by	B01D 17/0208
B01D 17/028	covered by	B01D 17/0211
B01D 17/032	covered by	B01D 17/0214
B01D 17/035	covered by	B01D 17/0205
B01D 17/038	covered by	B01D 17/0217
B01D 17/05	covered by	B01D 17/047
B01D 17/09	covered by	B01D 17/005
B01D 25/133	covered by	B01D 25/285
B01D 25/168	covered by	B01D 25/285
B01D 29/37	covered by	B01D 29/336, B01D 29/356
B01D 35/01	covered by	B01D 36/001
B01D 61/26	covered by	A61M 1/1656
B01D 61/34	covered by	<u>A61M 1/16</u>

# B01D

(continued)

2. {In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.}

1/00	<b>Evaporating</b> ({evaporation in general, e.g. of liquids for gas phase reactions <u>B01B 1/005</u> }; removal of	1/2803	<ul> <li>{Special features relating to the vapour to be compressed}</li> </ul>
	incrustation <u>B08B</u> ; preparation of starch <u>C08B 30/00</u> ; sugar industry <u>C13</u> ; prevention of incrustation <u>C23F</u> ;	1/2806	• • {The vapour is divided in at least two streams and only a part of the vapour is compressed}
	drying solid materials or objects by evaporating	1/2809	{At least two streams are compressed}
	liquids therefrom <u>F26</u> )	1/2812	• • • {The vapour is coming from different sources}
1/0005	• {Evaporating devices suitable for floating on water}	1/2815	• • • {At least one source is a compressor}
1/0011	• {Heating features}	1/2818	{Cleaning of the vapour before compression,
1/0017	• • {Use of electrical or wave energy ( <u>B01D 1/0029</u>		e.g. demisters, washing of the vapour}
	takes precedence)}	1/284	• • {Special features relating to the compressed
1/0023	{Induction heating}		vapour}
1/0029	• • {Use of radiation}	1/2843	• • • {The compressed vapour is divided in at least
1/0035	• • {Solar energy (for treatment of water C02F 1/14)}	1/2846	two streams} {The compressed vapour is not directed to the
1/0041	• • {Use of fluids}		same apparatus from which the vapour was
1/0047	• • • {in a closed circuit ( <u>B01D 3/007</u> takes		taken off}
	precedence)}	1/285	{In combination with vapour from an other
1/0052	{Use of a liquid transfer medium or	1/2052	source}
1/0050	intermediate fluid, e.g. bain-marie}	1/2853	• • • {At least one of the other sources is a
1/0058	• • {Use of waste energy from other processes or sources, e.g. combustion gas (for water treatment	1/2856	compressor, ejector} {The compressed vapour is used for heating
1 (00 11	<u>C02F 1/16</u> )}	1/2830	a reboiler or a heat exchanger outside an
1/0064	• {Feeding of liquid into an evaporator}	1/2001	evaporator}
1/007	<ul> <li>{the liquid feed being split up in at least two streams before entering the evaporator}</li> </ul>	1/2881	• • {Compression specifications (e.g. pressure, temperature, processes)}
1/0076	• {Maintaining the liquid in the evaporator at a }	1/2884	• • {Multiple effect compression (B01D 1/2815) takes
1/00/0	constant level}	1,2001	precedence)}
1/0082	• {Regulation; Control}	1/2887	• • {The compressor is integrated in the evaporation
1/0088	• {Cascade evaporators}	4 /0.00	apparatus}
1/0094	• {with forced circulation}	1/289	• • {Compressor features (e.g. constructions, details,
1/02	. Evaporators with heating coils	1/2893	<ul><li>cooling, lubrication, driving systems)}</li><li> {Driving systems}</li></ul>
1/04	Evaporators with horizontal tubes	1/2896	• • {Driving systems} • • {Control, regulation}
1/06	• Evaporators with vertical tubes	1/30	Accessories for evaporators {; Constructional
1/065 1/08	<ul><li>. {by film evaporating}</li><li>. with short tubes (B01D 1/12 {B01D 1/065} take</li></ul>	1,30	details thereof}
1/08	precedence)	1/305	• • {Demister (vapour-liquid separation)}
1/10	• with long tubes, e.g. Kestner evaporators (B01D 1/12 {B01D 1/065} take precedence)	3/00	Distillation or related exchange processes in which liquids are contacted with gaseous media,
1/12	and forced circulation		e.g. stripping ({evaporation in general, e.g. of
1/14	<ul> <li>with heated gases or vapours {or liquids} in contact</li> </ul>		liquids for gas phase reactions <u>B01B 1/005;</u> } gas
	with the liquid		chromatography <u>B01D 15/08</u> ; destructive distillation
1/16	• by spraying ( <u>B01D 1/22</u> takes precedence)		C10B; preparation of alcoholic beverages by
1/18	• to obtain dry solids ( <u>B01D 1/24</u> takes precedence)	2/001	distillation C12H 6/02)
1/20	• Sprayers (in general <u>B05B</u> )	3/001	<ul> <li>{Processes specially adapted for distillation or rectification of fermented solutions}</li> </ul>
1/22	<ul> <li>by bringing a thin layer of the liquid into contact with a heated surface {(B01D 1/065 takes)</li> </ul>	3/002	<ul><li>• {by continuous methods}</li></ul>
	precedence)}	3/002	<ul><li>. {By continuous methods}</li><li>. {Rectification of spirit}</li></ul>
1/221	• {Composite plate evaporators}	3/003	<ul><li>• {Rectification of spirit}</li><li>• • {by continuous methods}</li></ul>
1/222	• {In rotating vessels; vessels with movable parts}	3/005	{Combined distillation and rectification}
1/223	• • {containing a rotor}	3/006	• {by vibration}
1/225	• • • {with blades or scrapers}	3/007	• {Energy recuperation; Heat pumps}
1/226	• • • • {in the form of a screw or with helical	3/008	• {Liquid distribution}
	blade members}	3/009	• {in combination with chemical reactions}
1/227	• • • {with brushes}	3/02	• in boilers or stills
1/228	• • • {horizontally placed cylindrical container or	3/04	• pipe stills
	drum ( <u>B01D 1/223</u> takes precedence)}	3/06	Flash distillation
1/24	• to obtain dry solids	3/065	• • {Multiple-effect flash distillation (more than two
1/26	Multiple-effect evaporating		traps)}
1/28	with vapour compression		

2 /00		2/4211	( ( 1 )
3/08	• in rotating vessels; Atomisation on rotating discs	3/4211	• • {of columns}
	$(\{B01D\ 1/222\}\ , B01D\ 3/10\ take\ precedence)$	3/4216	• • {Head stream}
3/085	• • {using a rotary evaporator}	3/4222	• • • {Head- and side stream}
3/10	• Vacuum distillation ( <u>B01D 3/12</u> takes precedence)	3/4227	• • • {Head- and bottom stream}
3/101	• • {Recirculation of the fluid used as fluid working	3/4233	• • • {Head- and feed stream}
	medium in a vacuum creating device}	3/4238	• • {Head-, side- and bottom stream}
3/103	• • {by using a barometric column}	3/4244	• • {Head-, side- and feed stream}
3/105	• • {with the use of an ejector for creating the	3/425	• • {Head-, bottom- and feed stream}
	vacuum, the ejector being placed between	3/4255	{Head-, side-, bottom- and feed stream}
	evaporator or distillation devices}		
3/106	• • { with the use of a pump for creating vacuum and	3/4261	{Side stream}
	for removing the distillate	3/4266	• • • {Side- and bottom stream}
3/108	• • {using a vacuum lock for removing the	3/4272	• • • {Side- and feed stream}
3/100	concentrate during distillation}	3/4277	• • • {Side-, bottom- and feed stream}
3/12	Molecular distillation	3/4283	• • {Bottom stream}
		3/4288	• • • {Bottom- and feed stream}
3/14	• Fractional distillation {or use of a fractionation or	3/4294	{Feed stream}
0/4.44	rectification column}		
3/141	• • {where at least one distillation column contains at	5/00	Condensation of vapours; Recovering volatile
	least one dividing wall}		solvents by condensation (B01D 8/00 takes
3/143	• • {by two or more of a fractionation, separation or		precedence; condensers <u>F28B</u> )
	rectification step}	5/0003	<ul> <li>{by using heat-exchange surfaces for indirect</li> </ul>
3/145	• • • {One step being separation by permeation}		contact between gases or vapours and the cooling
3/146	• • • {Multiple effect distillation}		medium}
3/148	• • • {in combination with at least one evaporator}	5/0006	• • {Coils or serpentines}
3/16	Fractionating columns in which vapour bubbles	5/0009	• • {Horizontal tubes}
3/10	through liquid (packing elements B01J 19/30,	5/0012	• {Vertical tubes}
	B01J 19/32)		
2/1/2		5/0015	{Plates}
3/163	· · · {Plates with valves}	5/0018	• • {Dome shaped ( $\underline{B01D 5/0066}$ takes precedence)}
3/166	• • • {Heating and/or cooling of plates}	5/0021	• • {Vortex}
3/18	• • • with horizontal bubble plates	5/0024	• • {Rotating vessels or vessels containing movable
3/20	Bubble caps; Risers for vapour; Discharge		parts}
	pipes for liquid	5/0027	• {by direct contact between vapours or gases and the
3/205	{Bubble caps}		cooling medium}
3/22	with horizontal sieve plates or grids;	5/003	• • {within column(s)}
	Construction of sieve plates or grids	5/0033	• {Other features}
3/225	{Dual-flow sieve trays}	5/0036	
3/24	with sloping plates or elements mounted	3/0030	condensation}
3/24	stepwise	5/0039	
3/26	Fractionating columns in which vapour and liquid	3/0039	• • {Recuperation of heat, e.g. use of heat pump(s),
3/20	flow past each other, or in which the fluid is	5 (00.42	compression}
	sprayed into the vapour, or in which a two-phase	5/0042	• • {Thermo-electric condensing; using Peltier-
			effect}
2/20	mixture is passed in one direction	5/0045	• • {Vacuum condensation}
3/28	Fractionating columns with surface contact and	5/0048	• • {Barometric condensation}
	vertical guides, e.g. film action	5/0051	• • {Regulation processes; Control systems, e.g.
3/30	Fractionating columns with movable parts or in		valves}
	which centrifugal movement is caused	5/0054	• • {General arrangements, e.g. flow sheets}
3/32	Other features of fractionating columns	5/0057	• {in combination with other processes}
	{; Constructional details of fractionating	5/006	<ul><li> {with evaporation or distillation}</li></ul>
	columns not provided for in groups		The state of the s
	<u>B01D 3/16</u> - <u>B01D 3/30</u> }	5/0063	{Reflux condensation}
3/322	{Reboiler specifications}	5/0066	• • • {Dome shaped condensation}
3/324	{Tray constructions}	5/0069	<ul><li>• { with degasification or deaeration }</li></ul>
3/324	{Tray supports}	5/0072	• • {with filtration}
		5/0075	• • {with heat exchanging (B01D 5/0039 takes
3/328	• • • {Sealing between the column and the trays}		precedence)}
3/34	<ul> <li>with one or more auxiliary substances</li> </ul>	5/0078	• {characterised by auxiliary systems or
3/343	• • {the substance being a gas}		arrangements}
3/346	• • • {the gas being used for removing vapours, e.g.	5/0081	• • {Feeding the steam or the vapours}
	transport gas}		
3/36	Azeotropic distillation	5/0084	• • {Feeding or collecting the cooling medium
3/38	Steam distillation	= 10 = ==	(B01D 5/0087 takes precedence)}
3/40	Extractive distillation	5/0087	• • {Recirculating of the cooling medium}
		5/009	• • {Collecting, removing and/or treatment of the
3/42	Regulation; Control		condensate}
3/4205	• • {Reflux ratio control splitter}		

5/0093	• • {Removing and treatment of non condensable	11/02	• of solids
5/0096	gases} {Cleaning (cleaning in general <u>B08B</u> )}		NOTE
7/00	Sublimation (B01D 8/00 takes precedence; freezedrying F26)		Combinations of characteristics of individual groups, e.g. <u>B01D 11/0226</u> and <u>B01D 11/028</u> are expressed as <u>B01D 11/0226</u> + <u>B01D 11/028</u>
7/02	• Crystallisation directly from the vapour phase (into single crystals <u>C30B 23/00</u> )	11/0203 11/0207	• • {with a supercritical fluid}
8/00	<b>Cold traps; Cold baffles</b> (pumps for evacuating by condensing or freezing <u>F04B 37/08</u> )	11/0207	<ul><li>. {Control systems}</li><li>. {in combination with an electric or magnetic field}</li></ul>
9/00	<b>Crystallisation</b> (crystallisation directly from the vapour phase <u>B01D 7/02</u> ; making single crystals	11/0215 11/0219	<ul><li> {Solid material in other stationary receptacles}</li><li> {Fixed bed of solid material}</li></ul>
	<u>C30B</u> {; crystallisation as part of the Bayer process also classified in <u>C01F 7/14</u> })	11/0223	• • • {Moving bed of solid material (see also B01D 11/0261)}
9/0004	• {cooling by heat exchange (by evaporation of components of the mixture to be separated <u>B01D 9/0013</u> ; refrigeration machines <u>F25B</u> )}	11/0226	• • • • { with the general transport direction of the solids parallel to the rotation axis of the conveyor, e.g. worm}
9/0009	<ul> <li>{by direct heat exchange with added cooling fluid}</li> </ul>	11/023	• • • • {using moving bands, trays fixed on moving transport chains}
9/0013	• • {by indirect heat exchange}	11/0234	• • • {using other slow rotating arms or elements,
9/0018	• {Evaporation of components of the mixture to be separated}		whereby the general transport direction of the solids is not parallel to the rotation axis,
9/0022	• • {by reducing pressure}		e.g. perpendicular ( <u>B01D 11/0238</u> takes precedence)}
9/0027 9/0031	<ul> <li>• {by means of conveying fluid, e.g. spray-crystallisation (spray-drying <u>F26B</u>)}</li> <li>• {by heating (B01D 9/0022, B01D 9/0027 take</li> </ul>	11/0238	• • • {on fixed or rotating flat surfaces, e.g. tables combined with rotating elements or on
2/0031	precedence)}		rotating flat surfaces }
9/0036	<ul> <li>{Crystallisation on to a bed of product crystals; Seeding}</li> </ul>	11/0242	• • • {in towers, e.g. comprising contacting elements}
9/004	• {Fractional crystallisation; Fractionating or	11/0246	{comprising rotating means}
	rectifying columns}	11/0249 11/0253	<ul><li> {comprising jet means}</li><li> {Fluidised bed of solid materials}</li></ul>
9/0045	• • {Washing of crystals, e.g. in wash columns}	11/0255	<ul> <li> {Fundised bed of solid materials}</li> <li> {using mixing mechanisms, e.g. stirrers, jets</li> </ul>
9/005	• {Selection of auxiliary, e.g. for control of crystallisation nuclei, of crystal growth, of	11/0261	(B01D 11/0242 takes precedence)}  • {comprising vibrating mechanisms, e.g.
	adherence to walls; Arrangements for introduction thereof}		mechanical, acoustical}
9/0054	• • {Use of anti-solvent}	11/0265	{Applying ultrasound}
9/0059	• {General arrangements of crystallisation plant, e.g. flow sheets}	11/0269	• {Solid material in other moving receptacles (B01D 11/0238 takes precedence)}
9/0063	• {Control or regulation (control <u>per se</u> <u>G05</u> )}	11/0273	• • {in rotating drums}
9/0068	• {Prevention of crystallisation}	11/0276	• • • { with the general transport direction of the solids parallel to the rotation axis of the
9/0072	• {Crystallisation in microfluidic devices}		conveyor, e.g. spirals}
9/0077	• {Screening for crystallisation conditions or for	11/028	• • {Flow sheets}
9/0081	crystal forms} • {Use of vibrations, e.g. ultrasound}	11/0284	{Multistage extraction}
2009/0086	• {Processes or apparatus therefor}	11/0288	• • {Applications, solvents}
2009/009	Separation of organic compounds by selective or	11/0292	• • {Treatment of the solvent}
2007/003	extractive crystallisation with the aid of auxiliary substances forming complex or molecular	11/0296	• • • {Condensation of solvent vapours (condensation in general <u>B01D 5/00</u> )}
	compounds, e.g. with ureum, thioureum or metal	11/04	<ul> <li>of solutions which are liquid</li> </ul>
	salts}	11/0403	• • {with a supercritical fluid}
2009/0095	• • • { with the aid of other complex forming substances than ureum, thioureum or metal salts }	11/0407 11/0411	<ul><li> {the supercritical fluid acting as solvent for the solute}</li><li> {the supercritical fluid acting as solvent for the</li></ul>
9/02	• from solutions	11/0411	solvent and as anti-solvent for the solute, e.g.
9/04	concentrating solutions by removing frozen		formation of particles from solutions}
	solvent therefrom	11/0415	• • {in combination with membranes}
11/00	Solvent extraction	11/0419	• • {in combination with an electric or magnetic field
2011/002	• {Counter-current extraction}	11/0400	or with vibrations}
2011/005	• {Co-current extraction}	11/0423	{Applying ultrasound}
2011/007	• {Extraction using a solvent in the gas phase}	11/0426	<ul> <li>{Counter-current multistage extraction towers in a vertical or sloping position}</li> </ul>
			a vertical of stoping position;

11/043	<ul> <li>{ with stationary contacting elements, sieve plates or loose contacting elements}</li> </ul>	15/168 {pH gradient, chromatofocusing, i.e. separation according to the isoelectric
11/0424	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
11/0434	• • • {comprising rotating mechanisms, e.g. mixers,	point pI}
	rotational oscillating motion, mixing pumps}	15/18 relating to flow patterns
11/0438	• • • {comprising vibrating mechanisms,	15/1807 {using counter-currents, e.g. fluidised beds}
	electromagnetic radiations}	15/1814 {recycling of the fraction to be distributed}
11/0442	• • • {Mixers with gas-agitation}	15/1821 {Simulated moving beds}
11/0446	• • {Juxtaposition of mixers-settlers}	15/1828 {characterized by process features}
11/0449	• • • {with stationary contacting elements}	15/1835 {Flushing}
11/0453	• • • { with narrow passages limited by plates, walls,	15/1842 {characterized by apparatus features}
11/0433	e.g. helically coiled tubes (B01D 11/0461 takes	
	precedence)}	15/185 {characterized by the components to be
11/0457		separated}
11/0457	• • • {comprising rotating mechanisms, e.g. mixers,	15/1857 {Reactive simulated moving beds}
11/0461	mixing pumps}	15/1864 {using two or more columns}
11/0461	• • • {mixing by counter-current streams provoked	15/1871 {placed in series}
	by centrifugal force}	15/1878 {for multi-dimensional
11/0465	• • • {comprising vibrating mechanisms, radiations}	chromatography}
11/0469	• • • {with gas agitation}	15/1885 {placed in parallel}
11/0473	• • • {Jet mixers, venturi mixers}	15/1892 {the sorbent material moving as a whole, e.g.
11/0476	• • {Moving receptacles, e.g. rotating receptacles}	continuous annular chromatography, true
11/048	{Mixing by counter-current streams provoked	moving beds}
11/010	by centrifugal force, in rotating coils or in other	
	rotating spaces}	15/20 relating to the conditioning of the sorbent
11/0484		material
	• • {Controlling means}	15/203 {Equilibration or regeneration}
11/0488	• • {Flow sheets}	15/206 {Packing or coating}
11/0492	• • {Applications, solvents used}	15/22 relating to the construction of the column
11/0496	<ul> <li>{by extraction in microfluidic devices}</li> </ul>	15/24 relating to the treatment of the fractions to be
12/00		distributed
12/00	Displacing liquid, e.g. from wet solids or from	15/242 {Intermediate storage of effluents}
	dispersions of liquids or from solids in liquids, by	15/245 {Adding materials to the effluents}
	means of another liquid	15/247 {Fraction collectors}
15/00	Separating processes involving the treatment of	
10,00	liquids with solid sorbents (using liquid sorbents	15/26 characterised by the separation mechanism
	B01D 11/00; ion exchange processes or materials,	15/265 {Adsorption chromatography}
		15/30 • • • Partition chromatography
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for	15/30 Partition chromatography 15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating	
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus</b>	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}
15/02	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus therefor</b>	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography
15/02	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus therefor</b> . with moving adsorbents	<ul> <li>15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}</li> <li>15/32 Bonded phase chromatography</li> <li>15/322 {Normal bonded phase}</li> </ul>
15/02 15/08	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus therefor</b>	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus therefor</b> . with moving adsorbents  . Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus therefor</b> . with moving adsorbents	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus therefor</b> . with moving adsorbents  . Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus</b> therefor  . with moving adsorbents . Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography <u>NOTE</u> In order that group <u>B01D 15/08</u> may provide	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}
	sorbent materials in general <u>B01J</u> , e.g. sorbents for chromatography <u>B01J 20/281</u> ; for investigating or analysing materials <u>G01N 30/00</u> ); <b>Apparatus</b> therefor  . with moving adsorbents  . Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography <u>NOTE</u>	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/363 {Cation-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Anion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-exclusion}
	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}
15/08	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Anion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-exclusion} 15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase} 15/367 {Ion-suppression}
15/08 15/10	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  • characterised by constructional or operational features	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Anion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-exclusion} 15/366 {Ion-exclusion} 15/367 {Ion-suppression} 15/368 {Cation-pi interaction}
15/08 15/10 15/12	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  • with moving adsorbents • Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  • characterised by constructional or operational features • relating to the preparation of the feed	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation-pi interaction}  15/388 involving specific interaction not
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  Reference or analysing materials governed to the preparation of the feed	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Anion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-exclusion} 15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase} 15/367 {Ion-suppression} 15/368 {Cation-pi interaction}
15/08 15/10 15/12	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  Reference of the feed to the	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation-pi interaction}  15/388 involving specific interaction not
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g.  A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Anion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase} 15/367 {Ion-suppression} 15/368 {Cation-pi interaction} 15/38 involving specific interaction not covered by one or more of groups B01D 15/265 - B01D 15/36
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/364 {Ion-exclusion}  15/365 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation- pi interaction}  15/380 {Cation- poir or groups}  BOID 15/265 - BOID 15/36  15/3804 {Affinity chromatography}
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16 15/161	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier  femperature conditioning	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Anion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-exclusion} 15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase} 15/367 {Ion-suppression} 15/368 {Cation- pi interaction} 15/380 {Cation- pi interaction not covered by one or more of groups B01D 15/265 - B01D 15/36 15/3804 {Affinity chromatography} 15/3809 {of the antigen-antibody type, e.g. protein
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16 15/161 15/163	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier  Repressure or speed conditioning  Pressure or speed conditioning	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase} 15/325 {Reversed phase} 15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction} 15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation 15/345 {Perfusive chromatography} 15/36 involving ionic interaction 15/361 {Ion-exchange} 15/362 {Cation-exchange} 15/363 {Amion-exchange} 15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger} 15/365 {Ion-exclusion} 15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase} 15/367 {Ion-suppression} 15/368 {Cation- pi interaction} 15/369 {Cation- poir or or of groups B01D 15/265 - B01D 15/366} 15/3804 {Affinity chromatography} 15/3809 {of the antigen-antibody type, e.g. protein A, G, L chromatography}
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16 15/161	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier  femperature conditioning	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation- pi interaction}  15/380 {Cation- pi or more of groups B01D 15/265 - B01D 15/36}  15/3804 {Affinity chromatography}  15/3809 {of the antigen-antibody type, e.g. protein A, G, L chromatography}  15/3814 {of the substrate or co-factor - enzyme}
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16 15/161 15/163	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier  Repressure or speed conditioning  Pressure or speed conditioning	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation-pi interaction}  15/380 involving specific interaction not covered by one or more of groups B01D 15/265 - B01D 15/36  15/3804 {Affinity chromatography}  15/3819 {of the antigen-antibody type, e.g. protein A, G, L chromatography}  15/3814 {of the substrate or co-factor - enzyme type}
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16 15/161 15/163 15/165	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  Pre-filtration  relating to the introduction of the fluid carrier  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier  Femperature conditioning  Flash chromatography	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography  15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/366 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation- pi interaction}  15/380 {Affinity chromatography}  15/3804 {Affinity chromatography}  15/3809 {of the antigen-antibody type, e.g. protein A, G, L chromatography}  15/3814 {of the substrate or co-factor - enzyme type}  15/3819 {of the nucleic acid-nucleic acid binding}
15/08 15/10 15/12 15/125 15/14 15/16 15/161 15/163 15/165	sorbent materials in general B01J, e.g. sorbents for chromatography B01J 20/281; for investigating or analysing materials G01N 30/00); Apparatus therefor  with moving adsorbents Selective adsorption, e.g. chromatography  NOTE  In order that group B01D 15/08 may provide a basis for a complete search with respect to chromatography in general, all subject matter of general interest is classified in this group even if it is classified primarily in the application-oriented groups, for example dairy products A23C 9/148, treatment of blood, e.g. A61M 1/36, optically active organic compounds C07B 57/00 or peptides C07K 1/16  characterised by constructional or operational features  relating to the preparation of the feed  Pre-filtration  relating to the introduction of the feed to the apparatus  relating to the conditioning of the fluid carrier  Fluid composition conditioning, e.g.	15/305 {Hydrophilic interaction chromatography [HILIC]}  15/32 Bonded phase chromatography 15/322 {Normal bonded phase}  15/325 {Reversed phase}  15/327 {with hydrophobic interaction}  15/34 Size selective separation, e.g. size exclusion chromatography, gel filtration, permeation  15/345 {Perfusive chromatography}  15/36 involving ionic interaction  15/361 {Ion-exchange}  15/362 {Cation-exchange}  15/363 {Anion-exchange}  15/364 {Amphoteric or zwitterionic ion-exchanger}  15/365 {Ion-exclusion}  15/366 {Ion-pair, e.g. ion-pair reversed phase}  15/367 {Ion-suppression}  15/368 {Cation-pi interaction}  15/380 involving specific interaction not covered by one or more of groups B01D 15/265 - B01D 15/36  15/3804 {Affinity chromatography}  15/3819 {of the antigen-antibody type, e.g. protein A, G, L chromatography}  15/3814 {of the substrate or co-factor - enzyme type}

15/3823	• • • • {of other types, e.g. avidin, streptavidin, biotin}	17/06	• Separation of liquids from each other by electricity
15/3828	• • • • {Ligand exchange chromatography,	17/08	<ul><li> {Thickening liquid suspensions by filtration}</li><li> {with membranes}</li></ul>
13/3626	e.g. complexation, chelation or metal	17/085	<ul><li>. {with memoranes}</li><li>. {with stationary filtering elements}</li></ul>
	interaction chromatography}	17/10 17/12	Auxiliary equipment particularly adapted for
15/3833	• • • {Chiral chromatography}	17/12	use with liquid-separating apparatus, e.g. control
2015/3838	{Ligand exchange chromatography,		circuits
	e.g. complexation chromatography,	10/00	T
	chelation chromatography, metal interaction	19/00	Degasification of liquids
17/2012	chromatography}	19/0005	<ul><li> {with one or more auxiliary substances}</li><li> {by bubbling steam through the liquid</li></ul>
15/3842	{Micellar chromatography}	19/001	(B01D 19/0042, B01D 19/0047 and
15/3847	{Multimodal interactions}		<u>B01D 19/0052</u> take precedence)}
15/3852	<ul> <li> {using imprinted phases or molecular recognition; using imprinted phases}</li> </ul>	19/0015	• • {in contact columns containing plates, grids or
15/3857	• • • • {Reaction chromatography}		other filling elements}
15/3861	{using an external stimulus}	19/0021	• {by bringing the liquid in a thin layer}
15/3866	• • • {using ultra-sound}	19/0026	• • {in rotating vessels or in vessels containing
15/3871	• • • • {using light}	10/0001	movable parts}
15/3876	{modifying the temperature}	19/0031	• {by filtration}
15/388	{modifying the pH}	19/0036	• {Flash degasification (the other groups take
15/3885	• • • • {Using electrical or magnetic means}	19/0042	precedence)} • {modifying the liquid flow ( <u>B01D 19/0021</u> takes
2015/389	• • • {using ultra-sound}	19/0042	precedence)}
2015/3895	• • • {using light}	19/0047	• • {Atomizing, spraying, trickling}
15/40	using supercritical fluid as mobile phase or	19/0052	• • {in rotating vessels, vessels containing movable
15/42	eluent		parts or in which centrifugal movement is caused
15/42	<ul> <li>characterised by the development mode, e.g. by displacement or by elution</li> </ul>		$(\underline{B01D \ 19/0026} \text{ takes precedence})$
15/422	{Displacement mode}	19/0057	• • • {the centrifugal movement being caused by a
15/424	{Elution mode}		vortex, e.g. using a cyclone, or by a tangential
15/426	{Specific type of solvent}	19/0063	<ul><li>inlet}</li><li>• {Regulation, control including valves and floats (for</li></ul>
15/428	• • {Frontal mode}	17/0003	construction and details of valves F16K)
17/00		19/0068	• {General arrangements, e.g. flowsheets
17/00	Separation of liquids, not provided for elsewhere,	19/0068	• {General arrangements, e.g. flowsheets (B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating	19/0068 19/0073	(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)} • {by a method not covered by groups
17/00		19/0073	( <u>B01D 19/0063</u> takes precedence)} • {by a method not covered by groups <u>B01D 19/0005</u> - <u>B01D 19/0042</u> }
17/00	<b>e.g. by thermal diffusion</b> (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the	19/0073 19/0078	(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)} • {by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042} • {by vibration}
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084	(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)} • {by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042} • {by vibration} • {using an electric current}
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants	19/0073 19/0078	(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)} • {by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042} • • {by vibration} • • {using an electric current} • • {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> </ul>
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> </ul>
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling</li> </ul>
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> </ul>
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}  • {by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}  • • {by vibration}  • • {using an electric current}  • • {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}  • • {by using a vortex, cavitation}  • Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)  • • by addition of chemical substances
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> </ul>
17/00	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a</li> </ul>
	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance</li> </ul>
17/005	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>• {by vibration}</li> <li>• {using an electric current}</li> <li>• {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>• {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>• Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>• by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>• {by vibration}</li> <li>• {using an electric current}</li> <li>• {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>• {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>• Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>• by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)  • {by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}  • • {by vibration}  • • {using an electric current}  • • {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}  • • {by using a vortex, cavitation}  • Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)  • • by addition of chemical substances  NOTES  1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • {with baffles}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>• {by vibration}</li> <li>• {using an electric current}</li> <li>• {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>• {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>• Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>• by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification for this compound(s) is a combination of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s),</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211 17/0214	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • {with baffles} • • {with removal of one of the phases} • • {by centrifugal force} • • Breaking emulsions	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification for this compound(s) is a combination of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s), (e.g. hydrocarbons containing silica are</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211 17/0214 17/0217	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • {with baffles} • • {with removal of one of the phases} • • {by centrifugal force} • Breaking emulsions • • {with moving devices}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification for this compound(s) is a combination of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s), (e.g. hydrocarbons containing silica are classified in B01D 19/0404 + B01D 19/0409).</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211 17/0214 17/0217 17/04 17/041 17/042	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • {with baffles} • • {with removal of one of the phases} • • {by centrifugal force} • Breaking emulsions • • {with moving devices} • • {by changing the temperature}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification for this compound(s) is a combination of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s), (e.g. hydrocarbons containing silica are classified in B01D 19/0404 + B01D 19/0409).</li> <li>If the main substance is a mixture containing</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211 17/0214 17/0217 17/04 17/041 17/042 17/044	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • • {with baffles} • • {with removal of one of the phases} • • {by centrifugal force} • • Breaking emulsions • • {by changing the temperature} • • {by changing the pressure}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification for this compound(s) is a combination of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s), (e.g. hydrocarbons containing silica are classified in B01D 19/0404 + B01D 19/0409). If the main substance is a mixture containing more than one specific compound, then the</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211 17/0214 17/0217 17/04 17/044 17/042 17/044 17/045	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • {with baffles} • • {with removal of one of the phases} • • {by centrifugal force} • • Breaking emulsions • • {by changing the temperature} • • {by changing the pressure} • • {with coalescers}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s), (e.g. hydrocarbons containing silica are classified in B01D 19/0404 + B01D 19/0409). If the main substance is a mixture containing more than one specific compound, then the attributed classification is a combination of the</li> </ul>
17/005 17/02 17/0202 17/0205 17/0208 17/0211 17/0214 17/0217 17/04 17/041 17/042 17/044	e.g. by thermal diffusion (devices for separating or removing fatty or oily substances or similar floating material from water, waste water, or sewage C02F 1/40; cleaning or keeping clear the surface of open water from oil or like materials E02B 15/04; arrangements for separating lubricants from refrigerants F25B 43/02)  NOTE  in this group, documents are classified and arranged according to a combination system limited to the symbols of the group and subgroups of B01D 17/00. In this system each combination is indicated, also of subgroups depending from the same group, e.g. B01D 17/041 + B01D 17/042  • {by thermal diffusion} • Separation of non-miscible liquids • {by ab- or adsorption} • {by gas bubbles or moving solids} • {by sedimentation} • • {with baffles} • • {with removal of one of the phases} • • {by centrifugal force} • • Breaking emulsions • • {by changing the temperature} • • {by changing the pressure}	19/0073 19/0078 19/0084 19/0089 19/0094 19/02	<ul> <li>(B01D 19/0063 takes precedence)}</li> <li>{by a method not covered by groups B01D 19/0005 - B01D 19/0042}</li> <li>. {by vibration}</li> <li>. {using an electric current}</li> <li>. {using a magnetic field (magnetic separation in general B03C 1/00)}</li> <li>. {by using a vortex, cavitation}</li> <li>. Foam dispersion or prevention (during boiling B01B 1/02; during fermentation C12)</li> <li>. by addition of chemical substances</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Antifoam compositions containing a specific compound as the main substance are only classified in the, for this specific compound, corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup (e.g. polysiloxanes receive the classification B01D 19/0409); when the specific compound(s) is (are) not the main substance, then the attributed classification for this compound(s) is a combination of B01D 19/0404 + the corresponding B01D 19/0404 subgroup(s), (e.g. hydrocarbons containing silica are classified in B01D 19/0404 + B01D 19/0409). If the main substance is a mixture containing more than one specific compound, then the</li> </ul>

D01D 10/04			
B01D 19/04 (continued)	and an amide are classified in <u>B01D 19/0413</u> +		filters for washing machines <u>D06F 39/10</u> ;
(continued)	B01D 9/02).		filters or strainers for papermaking D21D;
	2. In groups <u>B01D 19/0404</u> - <u>B01D 19/0495</u> , in		
	the absence of an indication to the contrary, an		filters in water collecting systems E03B 3/18, E03B 7/07;
	invention is classified in the last appropriate		subsoil filters for boreholes E21B 43/02;
	place].		air filters for internal-combustion engines
19/0404	• • {characterised by the nature of the chemical		F02M 35/02;
	substance}		filters for pumps <u>F04B 39/16</u> , <u>F04D 29/70</u> ;
19/0409	{compounds containing Si-atoms}		filters in pipe systems <u>F16L 55/24</u> ;
19/0413	{compounds containing N-atoms}		filtration of lubricants F16N 39/06;
19/0418	• • • {compounds containing P-atoms}		filters for volume measuring apparatus
19/0422 19/0427	{compounds containing S-atoms}		G01F 15/12}
19/0427	<ul><li> {compounds containing halogen-atoms}</li><li> {containing aromatic rings}</li></ul>		
19/0431	• • • {containing aromatic rings} • • • • {with substituted groups}	21/0003	• {Making of sedimentation devices, structural details
19/0430	• • • • {with substituted groups} • • • • • {which contain Si-atoms}	24/0004	thereof, e.g. prefabricated parts}
19/0445	• • • • • {which contain N-atoms}	21/0006	• {Settling tanks provided with means for cleaning
19/045	{which contain P-atoms}	21/0000	and maintenance} • {Settling tanks making use of electricity or
19/0454	{which contain Y-atoms}	21/0009	magnetism (electric ultra filters <u>B01D 61/425</u> ;
19/0459	• • • • • {which contain B-atoms}		filters making use of electricity or magnetism
19/0463	• • • • • (which contain harogen atoms) • • • • (containing rings other than aromatic rings)		B01D 35/06; magnetic or electrostatic separation
19/0468	• • • {with substituted groups}		<u>B03C</u> )}
19/0472	• • • • {which contain Si-atoms}	21/0012	• {Settling tanks making use of filters, e.g. by floating
19/0477	• • • • {which contain N-atoms}		layers of particulate material}
19/0481	• • • • {which contain P-atoms}	21/0015	• {Controlling the inclination of settling devices}
19/0486	• • • • {which contain S-atoms}	21/0018	• {provided with a pump mounted in or on a settling
19/049	• • • • {which contain halogen-atoms}		tank}
19/0495	{containing hetero rings}	21/0021	• • {provided with a jet pump}
21/00	Conquetion of gran and ad solid nouticles from	21/0024	• {Inlets or outlets provided with regulating devices,
21/00	Separation of suspended solid particles from liquids by sedimentation ({separation of ores or	21/0027	e.g. valves, flaps ( <u>B01D 21/24</u> takes precedence)}
	the like by sedimentation ({separation of ofes of the like by sedimentation $\underline{B03B5/48} - \underline{B03B5/60}$ );	21/0027	• {Floating sedimentation devices}
	differential sedimentation B03D 3/00; {purification	21/003	<ul> <li>{Sedimentation tanks provided with a plurality of compartments separated by a partition wall</li> </ul>
	of water, waste water, sewage or sludge <u>C02F</u> , e.g.}		(B01D 21/0039 takes precedence)}
	devices for separating or removing fatty or oily	21/0033	• • {Vertical, perforated partition walls
	substances or similar floating material from water,		(B01D 21/2422 takes precedence)
	waste water or sewage <u>C02F 1/40</u> )	21/0036	• • {Horizontal partition walls}
	<u>NOTE</u>	21/0039	• {Settling tanks provided with contact surfaces, e.g.
	{ Attention is made to the following places of		baffles, particles}
	filters:	21/0042	• • {Baffles or guide plates}
	liquid-liquid separation, e.g. for filtering elements	21/0045	• • {Plurality of essentially parallel plates}
	made hydrophilic or hydrophobic, <u>B01D 12/00</u> ,	21/0048	• • {Plurality of plates inclined in alternating
	B01D 17/00, B01D 43/00; filtering material and its	21/00=1	directions}
	regeneration, as well as filtering aids, <u>B01D 39/00</u> ;	21/0051	• • {Plurality of tube like channels}
	gas or air filters in general <u>B01D 46/00</u> ;	21/0054	{Plates in form of a coil}
	aquarium filters A01K 63/04; filters for cigars	21/0057	<ul> <li>{with counter-current flow direction of liquid and solid particles}</li> </ul>
	and cigarettes A24D 3/00; filters for coffee or	21/006	<ul><li>• { with co-current flow direction of liquid and solid</li></ul>
	tea-making machines A47J 31/06; filters for	21/000	particles}
	frying fat A47J 37/12; filters for suction cleaners	21/0063	• • {with cross-flow flow direction of liquid and
	A47L 9/10; blood or infusion liquid filters A61M 5/165; filtration devices for laboratory use		solid particles}
	B01L; "dewatering" ore or coal slurry B03B 5/48;	21/0066	• • { with a meandering flow pattern of liquid or solid
	magnetic filters <u>B03C 1/00</u> ; screens or sieves per		particles}
	se <u>B07B 1/00;</u>	21/0069	• • {Making of contact surfaces, structural details,
	filters for lubricating and cooling systems in		materials therefor}
	turning, boring or milling machines <u>B23Q 11/10</u> ;	21/0072	{Means for adjusting, moving or controlling
	filters for cooling systems in grinding machines		the position or inclination of the contact surfaces, e.g. for optimising the particle-liquid
	<u>B24B 55/00</u> ; extrusion filters <u>B29C 48/69</u> ;		separation, for removing the settled particles,
	filter presses <u>B30B 9/02</u> ; purification of process		for preventing fouling}
	water, drinking water and waste water CO2F;	21/0075	• • • {Contact surfaces having surface features}
	filters for alcoholic beverages C12H 1/00:		<del>-</del> ,

filters for alcoholic beverages C12H 1/00;

filtering spinning solution or melt **D01D** 1/10;

21/0084

• {Enhancing liquid-particle separation using the

flotation principle (flotation in general <u>B03D 1/00</u>)}

21/0005		21/202	
21/0087	• {Settling tanks provided with means for ensuring	21/283	• • {Settling tanks provided with vibrators}
	a special flow pattern, e.g. even inflow or outflow	21/286	• • {Means for gentle agitation for enhancing
	( <u>B01D 21/2411</u> takes precedence)}		flocculation}
21/009	• {Heating or cooling mechanisms specially adapted	21/30	Control equipment
	for settling tanks}	21/302	• • {Active control mechanisms with external energy,
21/0093	• {Mechanisms for taking out of action one or more		e.g. with solenoid valve}
	units of a multi-unit settling mechanism}	21/305	{Control of chemical properties of a component,
21/0096	• {Safety mechanisms specially adapted for settling		e.g. control of pH}
	tanks (B01D 21/22 takes precedence)}	21/307	{Passive control mechanisms without external
21/01	<ul> <li>using flocculating agents (for purifying water</li> </ul>		energy, e.g. using a float}
	<u>C02F 1/52</u> ; for liquid radioactive waste <u>G21F 9/10</u> )	21/32	Density control of clear liquid or sediment, e.g.
21/02	• Settling tanks { with single outlets for the separated		optical control {; Control of physical properties}
	liquid}	21/34	Controlling the feed distribution; Controlling the
21/04	with moving scrapers		liquid level {; Control of process parameters}
21/06	with rotating scrapers		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
21/08	provided with flocculating compartments	Filtration; F	litering material, regeneration thereof
21/10	• {Settling tanks with multiple outlets for the		
21/10	separated liquids}	24/00	Filters comprising loose filtering material, i.e.
21/12	• • {with moving scrapers}		filtering material without any binder between the
			individual particles or fibres thereof ( <u>B01D 27/02</u>
21/14	• • { with rotating scrapers }		takes precedence)
21/16	• • {provided with flocculating compartments}	24/001	• {Making filter elements not provided for elsewhere}
21/18	• Construction of the scrapers or the driving	24/002	• {with multiple filtering elements in parallel
	mechanisms for settling tanks		connection}
21/183	• • {with multiple scraping mechanisms}	24/004	• • {arranged concentrically or coaxially}
21/186	<ul> <li>{ with two or more scrapers fixed at different</li> </ul>	24/005	• • {Filters being divided into a plurality of cells or
	heights on a central rotating shaft}		compartments ( <u>B01D 24/004</u> takes precedence)}
21/20	Driving mechanisms	24/007	• { with multiple filtering elements in series
21/22	Safety mechanisms	2.,00,	connection}
21/24	Feed or discharge mechanisms for settling tanks	24/008	• • {arranged concentrically or coaxially}
21/2405	• • {Feed mechanisms for settling tanks}	24/02	<ul> <li>with the filter bed stationary during the filtration</li> </ul>
21/2411	<ul><li> {having a tangential inlet}</li></ul>		
21/2411	{Liquid distributors with a plurality of feed	24/04	. the filtering material being clamped between
21/2410			pervious fixed walls ( <u>B01D 24/10</u> , <u>B01D 24/20</u>
21/2422	points}	24/042	take precedence)
21/2422	• • • {Vertically arranged feed points}	24/042	• • • {the filtering material being held in a flexible
21/2427	• • {The feed or discharge opening located at a		porous bag}
	distant position from the side walls}	24/045	• • • { with at least one flat vertical wall }
21/2433	• • {Discharge mechanisms for floating particles}	24/047	• • • { with vertical tubes distributing the liquid to
21/2438	• • • {provided with scrapers on the liquid surface		be filtered or for collecting filtrate}
	for removing floating particles}	24/06	• • • the pervious walls comprising a series of
21/2444	• • {Discharge mechanisms for the classified liquid}		louvres or slots
21/245	• • {Discharge mechanisms for the sediments}	24/08	• • • the filtering material being supported by at least
21/2455	• • {Conveyor belts}		two pervious coaxial walls
21/2461	• • • {Positive-displacement pumps; Screw feeders;	24/10	the filtering material being held in a closed
	Trough conveyors}		container
21/2466	• • • {Mammoth pumps, e.g. air lift pumps}	24/105	• • • {downward filtration without specifications
21/2472	• • • {Means for fluidising the sediments, e.g. by jets		about the filter material supporting means}
21/24/2	or mechanical agitators}	24/12	Downward filtration, the filtering material
21/2477	{Centrifugal pumps}		being supported by pervious surfaces
			(B01D 24/18 takes precedence)
21/2483	• • • {Means or provisions for manually removing	2024/125	• • • • {spray heads specially adapted therefor}
21/2400	the sediments}	24/14	Downward filtration, the container having
21/2488	• • {bringing about a partial recirculation of the	24/14	distribution or collection headers or pervious
	liquid, e.g. for introducing chemical aids}		conduits (B01D 24/18 takes precedence)
21/2494	• • {provided with means for the removal of gas, e.g.	2024/145	
	noxious gas, air}	2024/145	• • • • {spray heads specially adapted therefor}
21/26	<ul> <li>Separation of sediment aided by centrifugal force</li> </ul>	24/16	Upward filtration (B01D 24/18 takes
	{or centripetal force}(centrifuges <u>B04B</u> ; cyclones		precedence)
	<u>B04C</u> )	2024/162	• • • {spray heads specially adapted therefor}
21/262	• • {by using a centrifuge}	24/165	• • • { the filtering material being supported by
21/265	• • {by using a vortex inducer or vortex guide, e.g.		pervious surfaces}
	coil ( <u>B01D 21/0054</u> takes precedence)}	24/167	• • • • { the container having distribution or
21/267	• • {by using a cyclone}		collection headers or pervious conduits}
21/28	Mechanical auxiliary equipment for acceleration of	24/18	Combined upward and downward filtration
	sedimentation, e.g. by vibrators or the like		
	, 5, 7		

24/183	<ul> <li> {the filtering material being supported by pervious surfaces}</li> </ul>	24/4663	{by using pistons}
24/186	• • • { the container having distribution or	24/4668	{by moving the filtering element (B01D 24/4605) and B01D 24/4631 take precedence)}
24/100	collection headers or pervious conduits}	24/4673	<ul> <li>• • {using rotary devices or vibration mechanisms,</li> </ul>
24/20	the filtering material being provided in an open	24/40/3	e.g. stirrers}
24/20	container	24/4678	• • { using free vortex flow}
24/205	• • • {Downward filtration without specifications	24/4684	<ul><li> {using spray devices}</li></ul>
	about the filter material supporting means}	24/4689	{Displacement of the filtering material to
24/22	Downward filtration, the filter material being	24/4007	a compartment of the filtering device for
	supported by pervious surfaces		regeneration}
24/24	Downward filtration, the container having	24/4694	• • {containing filter material retaining means (e.g.
	distribution or collection headers or pervious		screens, balls) placed on the surface of the filter
	conduits		material}
24/26	Upward filtration	24/48	. integrally combined with devices for controlling the
24/263	• • • { the filtering material being supported by		filtration
	pervious surfaces}	24/4807	• • {Handling the filter cake for purposes other than
24/266	• • • { the container having distribution or		regenerating}
	collection headers or pervious conduits}	24/4815	• • • {for washing}
24/28	<ul> <li>with the filter bed moving during the filtration (with</li> </ul>	24/4823	• • • {for drying}
	the filter bed fluidised <u>B01D 24/36</u> )	24/483	• • • {by compression}
24/30	Translation	24/4838	• • • {by gases or by heating}
24/305	• • {Vibrations}	24/4846	• • • {Retarding cake deposition on the filter
24/32	Rotation		during the filtration period, e.g. using stirrers
24/34	<ul> <li>with the filtering material and its pervious support</li> </ul>		$(\underline{B01D \ 24/407} \ takes \ precedence)$
	moving (tipping buckets, trays or like sections	24/4853	• • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}
24/25	<u>B01D 33/327</u> )	24/4861	• • {by flow measuring}
24/36	with the filter bed fluidised during the filtration	24/4869	• • {by level measuring}
24/20	(with the filter bed being stationary <u>B01D 24/02</u> )	24/4876	• • {in which the filtering elements are moved
24/38	• Feed or discharge devices		between filtering operations; particular measures
24/383	• • {using multiple way valves}		for removing or replacing the filtering elements
24/386 24/40	• {internal recirculation}	24/4884	( <u>B01D 24/46</u> , <u>B01D 24/4807</u> take precedence)}
74/40		/4/4 <b>XX</b> 4	
	. for feeding		• {by pressure measuring}
24/402	• • • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements	24/4892	<ul><li>. {by temperature measuring}</li></ul>
24/402	• • • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}		
	<ul><li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li><li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before</li></ul>	24/4892	• • {by temperature measuring}
24/402	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting</li> </ul>	24/4892	<ul> <li>• {by temperature measuring}</li> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> </ul>
24/402	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take</li> </ul>	24/4892	{by temperature measuring}  Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc
24/402	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001	<ul> <li>• {by temperature measuring}</li> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>• {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> </ul>	24/4892 <b>25/00</b>	<ul> <li>• {by temperature measuring}</li> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>• {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>• {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002	<ul> <li>• {by temperature measuring}</li> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>• {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>• {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001	<ul> <li>• • {by temperature measuring}</li> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>• {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>• {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>• {integrally combined with devices for controlling</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003	<ul> <li>• {by temperature measuring}</li> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>• {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>• {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>• {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004	<ul> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>{Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>{Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}</li> <li>{by clearness or turbidity measuring}</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005	<ul> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>{Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>{Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}</li> <li>{by clearness or turbidity measuring}</li> <li>{by flow measuring}</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006	<ul> <li>Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)</li> <li>{Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}</li> <li>{Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}</li> <li>{integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}</li> <li>{by clearness or turbidity measuring}</li> <li>{by flow measuring}</li> <li>{by level measuring}</li> </ul>
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44 24/46	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li> {containing filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>. Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44 24/46	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • {by flow measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • {by temperature measuring}
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44 24/46 24/4605	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • in which the elements are pre-formed independent
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44 24/46	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• {by scrapers}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • in which the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/44 24/46 24/4605	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• {by scrapers}</li> <li>• {by brushes}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • {by flow measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • in which the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems  • Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li> for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>. Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>. {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li> {by scrapers}</li> <li> {by brushes}</li> <li> {by nozzles acting on the cake side of the</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • {by flow measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • {by temperature measuring}  • in which the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems  • Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>. Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>. {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li> {by scrapers}</li> <li> {by brushes}</li> <li> {by nozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • {by flow measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • flow the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems  • Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615 24/4615 24/4621	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• • {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• • {by scrapers}</li> <li>• • {by hozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • {by flow measuring}  • {by level measuring}  • {by pressure measuring}  • {by temperature measuring}  • flitering units, e.g. modular systems  • Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• • {by scrapers}</li> <li>• • {by hozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>• {Construction of spray heads specially adapted}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • Tilter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615 24/4615 24/4621	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• • {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• • {by scrapers}</li> <li>• • {by brushes}</li> <li>• • {by hozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>• {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • Tilter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176,
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/461 24/4615 24/4621 24/4626	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• • {by scrapers}</li> <li>• • {by brushes}</li> <li>• • {by hozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>• {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • Tilter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/461 24/4615 24/4621 24/4626	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• • {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• • {by scrapers}</li> <li>• • {by hozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>• {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> <li>• {Counter-current flushing, e.g. by air}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • Tilter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)  • • {the plates or the frames being placed in a non-
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615 24/4615 24/4621 24/4631 24/4636	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• • {by scrapers}</li> <li>• • {by brushes}</li> <li>• • {by nozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>• {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> <li>• {Counter-current flushing, e.g. by air}</li> <li>• {with backwash shoes; with nozzles}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00  25/001  25/002  25/003  25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02  25/12  25/127	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  {by flow measuring}  {by level measuring}  {by ressure measuring}  filtering units, e.g. modular systems  Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)  {the plates or the frames being placed in a nonvertical position}
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/465 24/4605 24/461 24/4615 24/4621 24/4636 24/4636 24/4642	<ul> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li>• • {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>• • for discharging filtrate</li> <li>• • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>• • for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>• Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>• {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>• {by scrapers}</li> <li>• {by brushes}</li> <li>• {by nozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>• {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> <li>• {Counter-current flushing, e.g. by air}</li> <li>• {with backwash shoes; with nozzles}</li> <li>• {with valves, e.g. rotating valves}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00 25/001 25/002 25/003 25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02 25/12	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • • Tilter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)  • • {the plates or the frames being placed in a non-
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615 24/4615 24/4621 24/4631 24/4636	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>. {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>. {by scrapers}</li> <li>. {by nozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>. {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> <li>. {Counter-current flushing, e.g. by air}</li> <li>. {with backwash shoes; with nozzles}</li> <li>. {with valves, e.g. rotating valves}</li> <li>. {with a rectilinear movement of the closing</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00  25/001  25/002  25/003  25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02  25/12  25/127	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  {by flow measuring}  {by level measuring}  {by ressure measuring}  in which the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems  Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)  {the plates or the frames being placed in a nonvertical position}  Chamber-plate presses, i.e. the sides of the
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/446 24/4605 24/4615 24/4615 24/4621 24/4636 24/4636 24/4642 24/4647	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. of discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>. {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>. {by scrapers}</li> <li>. {by hoszles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>. {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> <li>. {Counter-current flushing, e.g. by air}</li> <li>. {with backwash shoes; with nozzles}</li> <li>. {with a rectilinear movement of the closing means}</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00  25/001  25/002  25/003  25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02  25/12  25/127	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  { by clearness or turbidity measuring}  { by flow measuring}  { by ressure measuring}  { by temperature measuring}  in which the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems  Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)  { the plates or the frames being placed in a nonvertical position}  Chamber-plate presses, i.e. the sides of the filtering elements being clamped between
24/402 24/405 24/407 24/42 24/425 24/465 24/4605 24/461 24/4615 24/4621 24/4636 24/4636 24/4642	<ul> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li> {Special treatment of the feed stream before contacting the filtering material, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take precedence)}</li> <li> {provoking a tangential stream}</li> <li>. for discharging filtrate</li> <li> {containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores}</li> <li>. for discharging filter cake, e.g. chutes</li> <li>Regenerating the filtering material in the filter (B01D 24/44 takes precedence)</li> <li>. {by scrapers, brushes, nozzles or the like placed on the cake-side of the stationary filtering material and only contacting the external layer (B01D 24/4631 takes precedence)}</li> <li>. {by scrapers}</li> <li>. {by nozzles acting on the cake side of the filter material, or by fluids acting in co-current direction with the feed stream}</li> <li>. {Construction of spray heads specially adapted for regeneration of the filter material or for filtrate discharging}</li> <li>. {Counter-current flushing, e.g. by air}</li> <li>. {with backwash shoes; with nozzles}</li> <li>. {with valves, e.g. rotating valves}</li> <li>. {with a rectilinear movement of the closing</li> </ul>	24/4892 25/00  25/001  25/002  25/003  25/004 25/005 25/006 25/007 25/008 25/02  25/12  25/127	Filters formed by clamping together several filtering elements or parts of such elements (disc filters B01D 29/39)  • {Making filtering elements not provided for elsewhere}  • {Clamping devices (B01D 25/12 and subgroups take precedence)}  • {integrally combined with devices for controlling the filtration}  • • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}  • • {by flow measuring}  • • {by pressure measuring}  • • {by temperature measuring}  • in which the elements are pre-formed independent filtering units, e.g. modular systems  • Filter presses, i.e. of the plate or plate and frame type  • • with one or more movable filter bands arranged to be clamped between the press plates or between a plate and a frame during filtration, e.g. zigzag endless filter bands (B01D 25/172, B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19 take precedence)  • • {the plates or the frames being placed in a nonvertical position}  • • Chamber-plate presses, i.e. the sides of the filtering elements being clamped between two successive filtering plates (B01D 25/127,

25/1645	<ul> <li>• {the plates being placed in a non-vertical position}</li> </ul>	27/108	<ul> <li>{Flow control valves; Damping or calibrated passages}</li> </ul>
25/172	Plate spreading means (removal of filter cakes	27/14	<ul> <li>having more than one filtering element</li> </ul>
	<u>B01D 25/32</u> )	27/142	• • {connected in parallel}
25/176	attaching the filter element to the filter press	27/144	• • • {arranged concentrically or coaxially}
	plates, e.g. around the central feed hole in the	27/146	• • {connected in series}
	plates	27/148	{arranged concentrically or coaxially}
25/19	<ul> <li>Clamping means for closing the filter press, e.g.</li> </ul>		
	hydraulic jacks	29/00	Filters with filtering elements stationary during
25/21	• Plate and frame presses (B01D 25/172,		filtration, e.g. pressure or suction filters, not
	<u>B01D 25/176, B01D 25/19</u> take precedence)		covered by groups <u>B01D 24/00</u> - <u>B01D 27/00</u> ;
25/215	• • {Construction of the filter plates, frames}		Filtering elements therefor
25/22	Cell-type filters	29/0093	<ul> <li>{Making filtering elements not provided for</li> </ul>
25/24	. Cell-type roll filters		elsewhere}
25/26	Cell-type stack filters	29/0095	• {Flat filtering elements ( <u>B01D 25/12</u> , <u>B01D 25/26</u>
	· •		take precedence)}
25/28	Leaching or washing filter cakes in the filter	29/0097	• {Curved filtering elements, e.g. concave filtering
	{handling the filter cake for purposes other than		elements}
	regenerating}	29/01	• with flat filtering elements ( <u>B01D 29/39</u> takes
25/281	• • {specially for chamber filter presses}	25,01	precedence)
25/282	• • {for drying}		
25/284	• • • {by gases or by heating}		<u>NOTE</u>
25/285	• • {by compression using inflatable membranes}		{If the construction of the filtering element
25/287	• • {by compression using pistons}		itself is of minor importance the document is
25/288	• • {Retarding cake deposition on the filter during		classified in the subgroups B01D 29/01 and
	the filtration period, e.g. using stirrers}		B01D 29/014 - B01D 29/018; otherwise in the
25/30	• Feeding devices {; Discharge devices}		subgroups <u>B01D 29/03</u> - <u>B01D 29/073</u> }
25/302	• • {specially adapted for chamber filter presses}		
25/305	• (for discharging filtrate)	29/012	• • {Making filtering elements (making bag, cage,
25/307	• • {with internal recirculation through the filtering		hose, tube, sleeve or like filtering elements
23/307	element ( <u>B01D 37/02</u> takes precedence)}		<u>B01D 29/111</u> )}
25/32	• Removal of the filter cakes	29/014	• • { with curved filtering elements (construction
25/322	• {specially for chamber filter presses}		B01D 29/035, B01D 29/071)}
25/325	• {counter-current flushing, e.g. by air bumps}	29/016	• • {with corrugated, folded or wound filtering
25/327	<ul><li>• (counter-current rushing, e.g. by an bumps)</li><li>• • (with backwash shoes, with nozzles)</li></ul>		elements}
25/34	<ul> <li>by moving, {e.g. rotating,} the filter elements</li> </ul>	29/018	• • {ring shaped}
23/34	{( <u>B01D 25/172</u> , <u>B01D 25/19</u> take precedence)}	29/03	• self-supporting
25/343	• • {Particular measures for replacing or	29/031	• • • { with corrugated, folded filtering elements }
23/343	isolating one or more filtering elements;	2029/033	• • · {bar screens}
	Transport systems for the filtering apparatus	29/035	• • • {with curved filtering elements}
	(B01D 25/28, B01D 25/32, B01D 25/346,	29/036	• • {ring shaped}
	B01D 25/36 take precedence)}	29/038	• • • { with corrugated, folded filtering elements }
25/346	• • • {by vibration}	29/05	• supported
25/36	by centrifugal force	29/055	• • {ring shaped}
25/38	<ul> <li>by moving parts, e.g. scrapers, contacting</li> </ul>	29/07	with corrugated, folded or wound filtering
23/30	stationary filter elements {sprayers}		sheets
25/383	• • • {Brushes}	29/071	• • • { with curved filtering elements
25/386	{Nozzles}		( <u>B01D 29/072</u> , <u>B01D 29/073</u> take
23/380	• • • {14022168}		precedence)}
27/00	Cartridge filters of the throw-away type	29/072	· · · · {ring shaped}
27/005	• {Making filter elements not provided for elsewhere}	29/073	• • • { with wound filtering sheets }
27/02	• with cartridges made from a mass of loose {granular	29/075	located in a closed housing and comprising
	or fibrous} material		scrapers or agitators on the cake side of the
27/04	. with cartridges made of a piece of unitary material,		filtering elements, e.g. Nutsche- or Rosenmund-
	e.g. filter paper		type filters for performing multiple step
27/06	with corrugated, folded or wound material		operations such as chemical reactions, filtering
27/07	having a coaxial stream through the filtering		and cake treatment
	element		NOTE
27/08	. Construction of the casing		
27/10	Safety devices, e.g. by-passes		If the subject matter classified in this group
27/101	• • {Filter condition indicators}		also contains relevant information covered
27/103	• • {Bypass or safety valves}		by other subgroups of group <u>B01D 29/00</u> , it is also classified in the other appropriate
27/105	• • {Bidirectional working filters}		it is also classified in the other appropriate
27/106	. {Anti-leakage or anti-return valves}		subgroups of group <u>B01D 29/00</u> .
_,,,,,,,	(	29/085	• Funnel filters; Holders therefor

29/09	• with filtering bands, e.g. movable between filtering	29/39 • with hollow discs side by side on, or around, one or
29/09	operations	more tubes, e.g. of the leaf type
29/093	• • {combined with means to fasten the opposite	29/395 {mounted axially on the tube}
	edges of the filtering band together, e.g. Zipper}	29/41 mounted transversely on the tube
29/096	• • {Construction of filtering bands or supporting	29/413 { divided in sectors}
	belts, e.g. devices for centering, mounting or	29/416 {Filtering tables}
29/11	sealing the filtering bands or the supporting belts} with bag, cage, hose, tube, sleeve or like filtering	29/43 mounted otherwise than transversely on the tube
29/11	elements	{mounted otherwise than axially on the tube} 29/44 • Edge filtering elements, i.e. using contiguous
	NOTE	29/44 • Edge filtering elements, i.e. using contiguous impervious surfaces
		29/445 • • {Bar screens}
	If the construction of the filtering element itself	29/46 • • of flat, stacked bodies
	is of minor importance the document is classified in the subgroups <u>B01D 29/11</u> , <u>B01D 29/114</u>	29/48 of spirally or helically wound bodies
	and B01D 29/117, otherwise in the subgroups	29/50 • with multiple filtering elements, characterised
	<u>B01D 29/13</u> - <u>B01D 29/356</u>	by their mutual disposition (B01D 29/39 takes
29/111	(Making filtering alaments)	precedence)
29/111	<ul><li>. {Making filtering elements}</li><li>. {Ring shaped filters wherein both opposite axial</li></ul>	<ul><li>29/52 in parallel connection</li><li>29/54 arranged concentrically or coaxially</li></ul>
2)/112	sides are opened and the axial length is shorter	29/56 in series connection
	than the diameter, e.g. as used in hydraulic	29/58 arranged concentrically or coaxially
	transmission systems}	29/60 • integrally combined with devices for controlling the
29/114	• • {arranged for inward flow filtration (B01D 29/15,	filtration
	B01D 29/33 take precedence)}	29/601 {by clearness or turbidity measuring}
29/115	• • • {open-ended, the arrival of the mixture to be	29/603 • • {by flow measuring}
	filtered and the discharge of the concentrated	29/605 {by level measuring}
	mixture are situated on both opposite sides of the filtering element}	29/606 {by pressure measuring}
29/117	• • {arranged for outward flow filtration	29/608 • • {by temperature measuring}
25/11/	( <u>B01D 29/23</u> , <u>B01D 29/35</u> take precedence)}	29/62 • Regenerating the filter material in the filter (devices
29/118	• • {open-ended}	for taking out of action one or more units of multi-
29/13	Supported filter elements	unit filters, e.g. for regeneration, <u>B01D 35/12</u> )
29/15	arranged for inward flow filtration	29/64 • by scrapers, brushes, {nozzles}, or the like, acting on the cake side of the filtering element
29/17	• • • open-ended {the arrival of the mixture to be	29/6407 {brushes}
	filtered and the discharge of the concentrated	29/6415 {with a rotary movement with respect to the
	mixture are situated on both opposite sides of	filtering element}
29/19	the filtering element \\ on solid frames with surface grooves or the	29/6423 { with a translational movement with respect
29/19	like	to the filtering element}
29/21	with corrugated, folded or wound sheets	29/643 { with a combination of movements with
29/213	{having a concertina shape}	respect to the filtering elements}
29/216	• • • • {with wound sheets}	29/6438 {nozzles}
29/23	arranged for outward flow filtration	29/6446 { with a rotary movement with respect to the
29/232	• • • { with corrugated, folded or wound sheets }	filtering element \\ 29/6453 \{ with a translational movement with respect
29/235	• • • • {having a concertina shape}	to the filtering element}
29/237	• • • • { with wound sheets }	29/6461 { with a combination of movements with
29/25	• • • open-ended {the arrival of the mixture to be	respect to the filtering elements}
	filtered and the discharge of the concentrated	29/6469 {scrapers}
	mixture are situated on both opposite sides of the filtering element}	29/6476 • • • • { with a rotary movement with respect to the
29/27	Filter bags	filtering element}
29/31	Self-supporting filtering elements	29/6484 { with a translatory movement with respect to
29/33	arranged for inward flow filtration	the filtering element}
29/333	• • • • {with corrugated, folded filtering elements}	29/6492 { with a combination of movements with respect to the filtering elements}
29/336	• • • • {open-ended, the arrival of the mixture to be	29/66 • by flushing, e.g. counter-current air-bumps
	filtered and the discharge of the concentrated	29/661 {by using gas-bumps}
	mixture are situated on both opposite sides of	29/663 {by using membranes}
00/07	the filtering element}	29/665 {by using pistons}
29/35	arranged for outward flow filtration	29/666 {by a stirrer placed on the filtrate side of the
29/353	<ul><li>• • • { with corrugated, folded filtering elements }</li><li>• • • { open-ended, the arrival of the mixture to be</li></ul>	filtering element}
29/356	filtered and the discharge of the concentrated	
	mixture are situated on both opposite sides of	
	the filtering element}	

29/668	• • • {with valves, e.g. rotating valves for coaxially placed filtering elements}	29/96	• in which the filtering elements are moved between filtering operations; Particular measures for
	NOTE		removing or replacing the filtering elements; Transport systems for filters ( <u>B01D 29/09</u> ,
	the subgroup covers only counter-current		B01D 29/70 take precedence)
	flushing	29/965	• • {Device for changing the inclination of the
29/68	with backwash arms, shoes or nozzles		filtering element}
29/682	• • • { with a rotary movement with respect to the filtering element }	33/00	Filters with filtering elements which move during the filtering operation (filters comprising loose
29/684	• • • { with a translatory movement with respect to the filtering element}		filtering material moving or fluidised during filtration B01D 24/28 - B01D 24/36; centrifuges B04B)
29/686	• • • { with a combination of movements with respect to the filtering elements}	33/01	• with translationally moving filtering elements, e.g. pistons (B01D 33/04 - B01D 33/327 take
29/688	• • • { with backwash arms or shoes acting on the cake side}	33/0108	<ul><li>precedence)</li><li>• {with bag, cage, hose, tube, sleeve or the like</li></ul>
29/70	by forces created by movement of the filter		filtering elements}
	element	33/0116	• • • {arranged for inward flow filtration}
29/705	• • • {by compression of compressible filter	33/0125	· · · · {open ended}
	medium, e.g. foam}	33/0133	• • · · {arranged for outward flow filtration}
29/72	involving vibrations	33/0141	· · · · {open ended}
29/74	involving centrifugal force	33/015	• • {with flat filtering elements}
29/76	• Handling the filter cake in the filter for purposes	33/0158	• • {self-supporting}
	other than for regenerating ( <u>B01D 29/94</u> takes precedence)	33/0166	{Bar screens}
29/78	• for washing	33/0175	• • • { with curved filtering elements }
29/80	• • for drying	33/0183	• • {supported}
29/82	by compression	33/0191	• • • { with corrugated, folded or wound filtering sheets }
29/822	{using membranes}	33/03	• with vibrating filter elements
29/824	{using pistons}	33/0307	<ul> <li>with bag, cage, hose, tube, sleeve or the like</li> </ul>
29/826	• • • {using rollers}	33/0307	filtering elements}
29/828	• • • • {using screws ( <u>B01D 29/6476</u> takes	33/0315	• • • {arranged for inward flow filtration}
	precedence)}	33/0323	· · · · · {open ended}
29/84	by gases or by heating	33/033	{arranged for outward flow filtration}
29/843	• • • {by direct contact with a fluid}	33/0338	{open ended}
29/846	• • • {by indirect heat-exchange}	33/0346	• • • {with flat filtering elements}
29/86	<ul> <li>Retarding cake deposition on the filter</li> </ul>	33/0353	• • • {self-supporting}
	during the filtration period, e.g. using stirrers	33/0361	{Bar screens}
	$\{(\underline{B01D} \ \underline{29/908} \ \text{takes precedence})\}$	33/0369	• • • • { with curved filtering elements }
29/865	• • · {by vibration of the liquid}	33/0376	• • • {supported}
29/88 29/885	<ul><li>having feed or discharge devices</li><li>• {with internal recirculation through the filtering</li></ul>	33/0384	• • • • { with corrugated, folded or wound filtering sheets }
	element ( <u>B01D 37/02</u> takes precedence)}	33/0392	• • • • { with curved filtering elements }
29/90	for feeding	33/04	<ul> <li>with filtering bands or the like supported on</li> </ul>
29/902	• • • {containing fixed liquid displacement elements		cylinders which are impervious for filtering
29/904	or cores} {directing the mixture to be filtered on the	33/042	• • {whereby the filtration and squeezing-out take place between at least two filtering bands}
	filtering element in a manner to clean the filter continuously (B01D 29/115, B01D 29/118,	33/044	• with filtering bands or the like supported on
	B01D 29/17, B01D 29/25, B01D 29/336,	22/040	cylinders which are pervious for filtering
	B01D 29/356, B01D 29/902, B01D 29/908 take	33/048	• with endless filtering bands
	precedence)}	33/052	combined with a compression device
29/906	• • • {Special treatment of the feed stream before	33/056	(B01D 33/64 takes precedence)  Construction of filtering bands or supporting belts,
	contacting the filtering element, e.g. cutting (B01D 35/24, B01D 37/02, B01D 37/03 take	33/030	e.g. devices for centering, mounting or sealing the filtering bands or the supporting belts
	precedence)}	33/0565	• • {combined with means to fasten the opposite
29/908	• • {provoking a tangential stream}		edges of the filtering band together, e.g. Zipper}
29/92	• • for discharging filtrate	33/06	• with rotary cylindrical filtering surfaces, e.g. hollow
29/925	• • • {containing liquid displacement elements or cores}		drums ( <u>B01D 33/044</u> takes precedence {; rotating drums for paper-making <u>D21B</u> })
29/94	• • for discharging the filter cake, e.g. chutes	33/067	• Construction of the filtering drums, e.g. mounting
29/945	• • • (for continuously discharging concentrated	20,007	or sealing arrangements
	liquid}	33/073	arranged for inward flow filtration

33/09	with surface cells independently connected to	33/56	involving centrifugal force
	pressure distributors	33/58	. Handling the filter cake in the filter for purposes
33/11	<ul> <li>arranged for outward flow filtration</li> </ul>		other than for regenerating (B01D 33/76 takes
33/13	with surface cells independently connected to		precedence){the filter cake remaining on the
	pressure distributors		filtering element}
33/15	<ul> <li>with rotary plane filtering surfaces</li> </ul>	33/60	• • for washing
33/155	• • {the filtering surface being parallel to the rotation	33/62	• • for drying
22/15	axis}	33/64	by compression
33/17	<ul> <li>with rotary filtering tables (tables divided into separately tiltable buckets, trays or like sections</li> </ul>	33/642	• • • {by pressure belts}
	B01D 33/327)	33/644	• • • {by pressure plates, membranes}
33/19	• • • the table surface being divided in successively	33/646	• • • {by pressure rollers}
33/17	tilted sectors or cells, e.g. for discharging the	33/648 33/66	<ul><li> {by screws}</li><li> by gases or by heating</li></ul>
	filter cake	33/663	{by direct contact with a fluid}
33/21	with hollow filtering discs transversely mounted	33/666	{by indirect contact with a finite; {by indirect heat-exchange}
	on a hollow rotary shaft	33/68	Retarding cake deposition on the filter during the
33/215	{the filtering discs being fixed inwardly on a	33/00	filtration period, e.g. using stirrers
	rotating construction}	33/70	<ul> <li>having feed or discharge devices (B01D 33/82 takes</li> </ul>
33/23	Construction of discs or component sectors		precedence)
	thereof	33/705	• • {with internal recirculation through the filter}
33/25	• • with hollow frames axially mounted on a hollow	33/72	for feeding
22/27	rotary shaft	33/722	{containing fixed liquid displacement elements
33/27	<ul> <li>with rotary filtering surfaces, which are neither cylindrical nor planar, e.g. helical surfaces</li> </ul>		or cores}
33/275	• {using contiguous impervious surfaces}	33/725	{Special treatment of the feed stream before
33/273	<ul> <li>the movement of the filter elements being a</li> </ul>		contacting the filtering element, e.g. cutting
33/27	combination of movements (B01D 33/19 takes		( <u>B01D 35/24</u> , <u>B01D 37/02</u> , <u>B01D 37/03</u> take
	precedence)	22/727	precedence)}
33/31	Planetary movement	33/727	• • · · {provoking a tangential stream}
33/327	Tipping buckets, trays or like sections	33/74 33/742	for discharging filtrate
33/333	. with individual filtering elements moving along a	33/142	<ul> <li>. (containing fixed liquid displacement elements or cores)</li> </ul>
	closed path (tipping buckets, trays or like sections	33/745	• • • {Construction of suction casings, pans, or the
	<u>B01D 33/327</u> )	33,713	like}
33/35	• with multiple filtering elements characterised	33/747	• • • • {moving during the filtration period}
	by their mutual disposition ( $\{B01D 33/042\}$ ,	33/76	for discharging the filter cake, e.g. chutes
33/37	B01D 33/21 take precedence)  • in parallel connection	33/763	{for continuously discharging concentrated
33/39	concentrically or coaxially		liquid}
33/41	. in series connection	33/766	• • • {Devices for breaking the filter cake, e.g.
33/42	concentrically or coaxially		cutting}
33/44	• Regenerating the filter material in the filter (devices	33/80	. Accessories
	for taking out of action one or more units of multi-	33/801	• • {Driving means, shaft packing systems or the
	unit filters, e.g. for regeneration, <u>B01D 35/12</u> )	33/802	like}  • {Device for changing the inclination of the
33/46	by scrapers, brushes {nozzles} or the like	33/802	filtering element
	acting on the cake-side of the filtering element	33/803	• • {in which the filtering elements are moved
201111	$\{(\underline{B01D\ 33/503}\ takes\ precedence)\}$	22, 232	between filtering operations (B01D 33/52 takes
33/461	• • {brushes}		precedence); Particular measures for removing
33/463	· · · {nozzles}		or replacing the filtering elements; Transport
33/465 33/466	<ul><li> {take-off rollers}</li><li> {scrapers}</li></ul>		systems for filters}
33/468	<ul><li>• (scrapers)</li><li>• (wires, strands, strings or the like)</li></ul>	33/804	• • {integrally combined with devices for controlling
33/48	<ul> <li>by flushing, e.g. counter-current air-bumps</li> </ul>	22/905	the filtration}
33/10	•	33/805 33/806	<ul><li> {by clearness or turbidity measuring}</li><li> {by flow measuring}</li></ul>
	<u>NOTE</u>	33/807	• • • {by level measuring}
	the subgroup covers only counter-current	33/808	• • {by pressure measuring}
	flushing	33/809	<ul><li> {by pressure measuring}</li><li> {by temperature measuring}</li></ul>
33/50	with backwash arms, shoes or nozzles	33/82	Means for pressure distribution
33/503	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•
	cake side}	35/00	Filtering devices having features not specifically
33/506	• • • { with a stirrer placed on the filtrate side }		covered by groups <u>B01D 24/00</u> - <u>B01D 33/00</u> , or
33/52	by forces created by movement of the filter		for applications not specifically covered by groups B01D 24/00 - B01D 33/00; Auxiliary devices for
	element		filtration; Filter housing constructions
33/54	involving vibrations		,

35/005	• {Filters specially adapted for use in internal-	35/26	• Filters with built-in pumps {filters provided with a
	combustion engine lubrication or fuel systems}		pump mounted in or on the casing (aquarium pumps
35/02	<ul> <li>Filters adapted for location in special places, e.g.</li> </ul>		or filters <u>A01K 63/04</u> )}
	pipe-lines, pumps, stop-cocks, (B01D 35/05 takes	35/28	Strainers not provided for elsewhere
	precedence; {water pipe system filters <u>E03B 3/18</u> ,	35/30	<ul> <li>Filter housing constructions</li> </ul>
	E03B 7/07; dirt catchers in sewers E03F; filters	35/301	• • {Constructions of two or more housings
	or strainers for pipe-lines in general <u>B08B</u> , <u>E03F</u> ;		(B01D 35/12  takes precedence)
	object or dirt catching devices in sinks or the like	35/303	• • • {the housings being modular, e.g.
	<u>E03C 1/26</u> ; suction strainers or filters for pumps <u>F04B 53/005</u> , <u>F04D 29/70</u> })		standardised}
25/022		35/305	• • { with features related to crash tests or crash safety
35/023	• • {Filler pipe filters}		measures}
35/027	• rigidly mounted in or on tanks or reservoirs	35/306	• • {Filter mounting adapter}
35/0273	( <u>B01D 35/04</u> takes precedence)  • • {Filtering elements with a horizontal or	35/308	• • {Made of at least two different materials, e.g.
33/02/3	inclined rotation or symmetry axis submerged		metal and plastic}
	in tanks or reservoirs}	35/31	including arrangements for environmental
35/0276	• • • {Filtering elements with a vertical rotation or		protection, e.g. pressure resisting features
33/02/0	symmetry axis mounted on tanks or reservoirs}	35/32	against radiation
35/04	Plug, tap, or cock filters { filtering elements	35/34	• open-topped ( <u>B01D 35/31</u> takes precedence)
33/04	mounted in or on a faucet	36/00	Filter circuits or combinations of filters with other
35/043	{Reversible faucet filters}	30/00	separating devices
35/045		36/001	• {Filters in combination with devices for the removal
33/040	<ul> <li>• {the filtering element being mounted in the faucet plug}</li> </ul>	30/001	of gas, air purge systems}
35/05	Floating filters	36/003	• {Filters in combination with devices for the removal
		30/003	of liquids (B01D 35/185 takes precedence)}
35/06	<ul> <li>Filters making use of electricity or magnetism (ultrafiltration, microfiltration B01D 61/14;</li> </ul>	36/005	• • {Liquid level sensing means, e.g. for water in
	electrodialysis, electro-osmosis <u>B01D 61/42</u> ;	30/003	gasoil-filters}
	devices comprising filters and magnetic separators	36/006	• {Purge means}
	B03C 1/30)	36/008	<ul><li>. {Means to filter or treat the separated liquid}</li></ul>
35/10	• Brush filters {; Rotary brush filters}	36/02	Combinations of filters of different kinds
35/12	<ul> <li>Devices for taking out of action one or more units of</li> </ul>	30/02	(B01D 29/50, B01D 33/35 take precedence)
33/12	multi- unit filters, e.g. for regeneration	36/04	Combinations of filters with settling tanks
35/14	Safety devices specially adapted for filtration	36/045	Combinations of filters with setting talks     Combination of filters with centrifugal
33/14	(preventing or minimising fires or explosions	30/043	separation devices}
	A62C); Devices for indicating clogging		separation devices;
	(incorporated in a throw-away filter <u>B01D 27/10</u> )	37/00	Processes of filtration (processes specially adapted
35/143	Filter condition indicators		for filtering gases <u>B01D 46/00</u> )
35/1435	• • • {with alarm means}	37/02	<ul> <li>Precoating the filter medium; Addition of filter aids</li> </ul>
35/147	Bypass or safety valves		to the liquid being filtered {(devices for feeding
35/1475	{Pressure relief valves or pressure control		reagents <u>C02F 1/685</u> and sub-groups; filter aids)}
	valves}	37/025	• • {additives incorporated in the filter}
35/15	Bidirectional working filters	37/03	<ul> <li>using flocculating agents</li> </ul>
35/153	Anti-leakage or anti-return valves	37/04	<ul> <li>Controlling the filtration</li> </ul>
35/157	Flow control valves: Damping or calibrated		<u>NOTES</u>
00,10,	passages		
35/1573	{Flow control valves}		1. If the construction of the filtering element is of
35/1576	{Calibrated passages}		minor importance, the documents are classified
35/16	• Cleaning-out devices {, e.g. for removing the cake		in this group only
33/10	from the filter casing or for evacuating the last		2. Filters integrally combined with devices for
	remnants of liquid}		controlling the filtration are also classified in the relevant groups for these aspects, e.g.
35/18	Heating or cooling the filters		B01D 24/48, B01D 29/60, B01D 33/804
35/185	<ul> <li>Comprising a vaporizing unit</li> </ul>		<u>DUID 27/70, DUID 27/00, DUID 33/004</u>
35/20	Vibrating the filters (regenerating filter material)	37/041	• • {by clearness or turbidity measuring}
55/20	by vibrations in filters with stationary filtering	37/043	• • {by flow measuring}
	elements <u>B01D 29/72</u> ; discharging the filter cake by	37/045	• • {by level measuring}
	vibrations in filters with moving filtering elements	37/046	• • {by pressure measuring}
	<u>B01D 33/54, B01D 33/76</u> )	37/048	• • {by temperature measuring}
35/22	Directing the mixture to be filtered on to the filters		
	in a manner to clean the filters {(B01D 29/904 takes	39/00	Filtering material for liquid or gaseous fluids
	precedence)}	39/02	<ul> <li>Loose filtering material, e.g. loose fibres</li> </ul>
35/24	<ul> <li>Providing loose granular material to scratch the</li> </ul>	39/04	Organic material, e.g. cellulose, cotton
	filters clean	39/06	Inorganic material, e.g. asbestos fibres, glass
			beads or fibres

39/08	• Filter cloth, i.e. woven, knitted or interlaced	39/2093	{Ceramic foam}
20/002	material (metallic <u>B01D 39/10</u> )	41/00	Regeneration of the filtering material or filter
39/083	• • {of organic material}		elements outside the filter for liquid or gaseous
39/086	• • {of inorganic material}		fluids
39/10	. Filter screens essentially made of metal	41/02	of loose filtering material
39/12	• of wire gauze; of knitted wire; of expanded metal	41/04	<ul> <li>of rigid self-supporting filtering material</li> </ul>
39/14	• Other self-supporting filtering material {; Other	42400	
	filtering material (non-woven fabrics in general	43/00	Separating particles from liquids, or liquids
20/16	<u>D04H 3/00</u> )}		from solids, otherwise than by sedimentation or
39/16	• of organic material, e.g. synthetic fibres		<b>filtration</b> (flotation processes <u>B03D 1/00</u> ; drying
39/1607	• • • {the material being fibrous ( <u>B01D 39/18</u> takes		solid materials or objects <u>F26B</u> )
20/1715	precedence)}	Senarating d	ispersed particles from gases or vapours
39/1615	• • • {of natural origin}		
39/1623	• • • {of synthetic origin}	45/00	Separating dispersed particles from gases or
39/163	• • • • {sintered or bonded}		vapours by gravity, inertia, or centrifugal forces
39/1638	• • • {the material being particulate}	45/02	<ul> <li>by utilising gravity</li> </ul>
39/1646	• • • • {of natural origin, e.g. cork or peat}	45/04	• by utilising inertia ( <u>B01D 45/12</u> takes precedence)
39/1653	• • • {of synthetic origin}	45/06	• by reversal of direction of flow
39/1661	• • • • {sintered or bonded}	45/08	<ul> <li>by impingement against baffle separators</li> </ul>
39/1669	{Cellular material}	45/10	• • • which are wetted
39/1676	• • • {of synthetic origin}	45/12	<ul> <li>by centrifugal forces (centrifuges <u>B04B</u>; cyclones</li> </ul>
39/1692	• • • {Other shaped material, e.g. perforated or		<u>B04C</u> )
	porous sheets}	45/14	• . generated by rotating vanes, discs, drums or
39/18	the material being cellulose or derivatives		brushes
	thereof ({cork or peat <u>B01D 39/1646</u> }; making	45/16	generated by the winding course of the gas stream
20.420	filter paper D21F 11/14)		{, the centrifugal forces being generated solely
39/20	of inorganic material, e.g. asbestos paper, metallic		or partly by mechanical means, e.g. fixed swirl
	filtering material of non-woven wires (porous		vanes}
	ceramic material {C04B 38/00}; sintering metals C22C 1/04; {making porous sintered metal bodies	45/18	Cleaning-out devices
	B22F 3/10, honeycomb filters B01D 46/2418,	46/00	Filters or filtering processes specially modified
	materials used for filtering exhaust gases of an		for separating dispersed particles from gases or
	internal combustion engine F01N 3/022, ceramic		vapours (filtering elements B01D 24/00-B01D 35/00;
	honeycomb structures <u>C04B 38/0006</u> })		filtering material <u>B01D 39/00</u> ; their regeneration
39/2003	• • • {Glass or glassy material}		outside the filters <u>B01D 41/00</u> )
39/2006	• • • {the material being particulate}	46/0001	• {Making filtering elements}
39/201	• • • • {sintered or bonded by inorganic agents}	46/0002	• {Casings; Housings; Frame constructions}
39/2013	• • • • {otherwise bonded, e.g. by resins}	46/0004	• • {Details of removable closures, lids, caps or filter
39/2017	• • • {the material being filamentary or fibrous}		heads}
39/202	• • • • {sintered or bonded by inorganic agents}	46/0005	• • {Mounting of filtering elements within casings,
39/2024	• • • • {otherwise bonded, e.g. by resins}		housings or frames (B01D 46/2422 takes
39/2027	• • • {Metallic material}		precedence)}
39/2031	• • • {the material being particulate}	46/0006	• • • {Filter elements or cartridges installed in a
39/2034	• • • {sintered or bonded by inorganic agents}		drawer-like manner}
39/2037	· · · · {otherwise bonded}	46/0008	• • • {Two or more filter elements not fluidly
39/2041	{the material being filamentary or fibrous}		connected positioned in the same housing}
39/2044	• • • {sintered or bonded by inorganic agents}	46/0009	• • • {Tray-like arrangements of filters in a vessel}
39/2048	{otherwise bonded}	46/001	• • {Means for connecting filter housings to
39/2048	{Metallic foam}		supports}
39/2051	{Carbonaceous material (solid sorbent)	46/0012	• • {In-line filters}
37/2033	compositions comprising free carbon	46/0013	• • {Modules}
	B01J 20/20)}	46/0015	• • {Throw-away type filters}
39/2058	• • • {the material being particulate}	46/0016	• • {Folded frame or housing constructions}
39/2062	{Bonded, e.g. activated carbon blocks}	46/0017	• • {Filter elements installed in a branch of a pipe,
39/2065	{the material being fibrous}	12/000=	e.g. with an y-shaped tubular housing}
39/2068	{Other inorganic materials, e.g. ceramics}	46/0027	• {with additional separating or treating functions}
39/2072	{the material being particulate or granular}	46/0028	• • {provided with antibacterial or antifungal means}
39/2075	• • • { sintered or bonded by inorganic agents }	46/003	• • {including coalescing means for the separation of
39/2079	{otherwise bonded, e.g. by resins}	46/0021	liquid}
39/2082	• • • { (otherwise bolided, e.g. by resins)} • • • • { the material being filamentary or fibrous }	46/0031	• • { with collecting, draining means }
39/2082	• • • { sintered or bonded by inorganic agents }	46/0032	• • {using electrostatic forces to remove particles,
39/2089	• • • • {sintered of bonded by inorganic agents} • • • • {otherwise bonded, e.g. by resins}	46/0024	e.g. electret filters}
27,2007	(Smer. libe conded, e.g. of resins)	46/0034	• • {using magnetic forces to remove particles}

46/0035	• • {by wetting, e.g. using surfaces covered with oil}	46/185 • • {Construction of filtering belts or supporting
46/0036	<ul><li>• {by adsorption or absorption}</li></ul>	belts including devices for centering, mounting or
46/0038	• • { with means for influencing the odor, e.g.	sealing thereof}
	deodorizing substances}	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
46/0039	<ul> <li>{with flow guiding by feed or discharge devices}</li> </ul>	46/22 the belts travelling during filtering
46/0041	• • {for feeding}	46/24 • Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using
46/0042	{Use of the inlet flow in order to clean the filter	rigid hollow filter bodies
	surface}	46/2403 {characterised by the physical shape or structure
46/0043	• • • {containing fixed gas displacement elements or	of the filtering element}
10,0015	cores}	46/2407 {Filter candles}
46/0045	• • {by using vanes}	46/2411 {Filter cartridges}
	• • {by using valies} • • • {provoking a tangential stream (B01D 46/0045)	46/2414 {End caps including additional functions or
46/0046	takes precedence)}	special forms}
16/0017		46/2418 • • • {Honeycomb filters (used for filtering exhaust
46/0047	• • {for discharging the filtered gas}	gases of an internal combustion engine
46/0049	• • • {containing fixed gas displacement elements or	F01N 3/022; ceramic honeycomb structures per
4.5/0.05	cores}	se C04B 38/0006)}
46/005	• • {Crossflow filtration, i.e. having an inlet and two	46/2422 {Mounting of the body within a housing}
	outlets}	
46/0052	• {with filtering elements moving during filtering	46/2425 {characterized by parameters related to the physical properties of the honeycomb
	operation ( <u>B01D 46/22</u> , <u>B01D 46/32</u> take	structure material }
	precedence)}	,
46/0053	• • {with vibrating filtering elements}	46/2429 {of the honeycomb walls or cells}
46/0054	• • {with translational movement}	46/244 {of the plugs}
46/0056	• • {with rotational movement}	46/2444 {of the outer peripheral sealing}
46/0084	<ul> <li>{provided with safety means}</li> </ul>	46/2448 (of the adhesive layers, i.e. joints between
46/0086	• • {Filter condition indicators}	segments}
46/0087	• • {Bypass or safety valves}	46/24491 {Porosity}
46/0089	• • {Anti-return means}	46/24492 {Pore diameter}
46/009	• • {Identification of filter type or position thereof,	46/24493 {Modulus of rupture}
	e.g. by transponders or bar codes}	46/24494 {Thermal expansion coefficient, heat
46/0091	• • {Including arrangements for environmental or	capacity or thermal conductivity}
10/0071	personal protection}	46/24495 {Young's modulus}
46/0093	• • {against fire or explosion}	46/2451 {characterized by the geometrical structure,
46/0094	{against radiation}	shape, pattern or configuration or parameters
46/0095	{ Against radiation}     {Means acting upon failure of the filtering}	related to the geometry of the structure}
40/0093		46/2455 {of the whole honeycomb or segments}
	system, e.g. in case of damage of the filter elements; Failsafes}	46/2459 {of the plugs}
46/0097	Special means for preventing bypass around the	46/2462 {the outer peripheral sealing}
40/0097	filter, i.e. in addition to usual seals}	46/2466 {of the adhesive layers, i.e. joints between
16/0009		segments}
46/0098	• • {Protecting coverages on the filter which is	46/247 { of the cells }
	removed before the filter is used, protection of	
16/02	filter, packaging}	46/2474 {of the walls along the length of the
46/02	Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, having	honeycomb}
4 = 10 = =	hollow filters made of flexible material	46/2476 {Monolithic structures}
46/023	• • {Pockets filters, i.e. multiple bag filters mounted	46/2478 {Structures comprising honeycomb
1000	on a common frame}	segments}
46/026	• • {Means for maintaining a space between filters,	46/248 {Structures comprising laminated bodies
	e.g. avoiding contact between adjacent filters}	or discs}
46/04	Cleaning filters	46/2482 {Thickness, height, width, length or
46/06	with means keeping the working surfaces flat	diameter}
46/08	• • • the working surfaces forming a star shape	46/2484 {Cell density, area or aspect ratio}
46/10	<ul> <li>Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using</li> </ul>	46/2486 (characterised by the shapes or
	filter plates, sheets or pads having plane surfaces	configurations}
46/103	• • {Curved filtering elements}	46/2488 {Triangular}
46/106	{Ring-shaped filtering elements}	46/249 {Quadrangular e.g. square or diamond}
46/12	in multiple arrangements	46/2492 {Hexagonal}
46/121	V-type arrangements	46/2494 {Octagonal}
46/14	. arranged in a star shape	46/2496 {Circular}
46/16	<ul> <li>arranged in a star shape</li> <li>arranged on non-filtering conveyors {or supports}</li> </ul>	46/2498 {The honeycomb filter being defined by
46/18	<ul> <li>Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using</li> </ul>	mathematical relationships}
40/18		46/26 • rotatable
	filtering belts	46/28 • Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using
		filter brushes
		inter ordines

46/30	• Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using loose filtering material	46/66	• Regeneration of the filtering material or filter elements inside the filter (B01D 46/04, B01D 46/48
46/32	the material moving during filtering		take precedence)
46/34	not horizontally, e.g. using shoots	46/68	<ul> <li>by means acting on the cake side involving</li> </ul>
46/36	• • • as a substantially horizontal layer, e.g. on rotary tables, drums, conveyor belts		movement with regard to the filter elements
16/29			<u>NOTE</u>
46/38	as fluidised bed		Groups <u>B01D 46/68</u> - <u>B01D 46/78</u> are only for
46/40	<ul> <li>Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using edge filters, i.e. using contiguous impervious</li> </ul>		dry processes.
	surfaces	46/681	by scrapers, brushes or the like
46/403	• • {of helically or spirally wound bodies}	46/682	by nozzles
46/406	• • {of stacked bodies}	46/69	<ul><li>by means acting on the cake side without</li></ul>
46/42	Auxiliary equipment or operation thereof	40/07	movement with respect to the filter elements, e.g.
46/4209	• • {Prevention of static charge, e.g. by grounding}		fixed nozzles
46/4218	• • {Influencing the heat transfer which act passively,	46/70	by acting counter-currently on the filtering
	e.g. isolations, heat sinks, cooling ribs}		surface, e.g. by flushing on the non-cake side of
46/4227	• • {Manipulating filters or filter elements, e.g.		the filter
	handles or extracting tools}	46/71	with pressurised gas, e.g. pulsed air
46/4236	• • {Reducing noise or vibration emissions}	46/715	• • • • {Using pressurized gas at supersonic
46/4245	• • {Means for power supply or devices using		velocities}
	electrical power in filters or filter elements}	46/72	• • with backwash arms, shoes or nozzles
46/4254	• • {Allowing or improving visual supervision, e.g.	46/74	by forces created by movement of the filter
	lamps, transparent parts, windows}		element
46/4263	• • {Means for active heating or cooling}	46/76	involving vibrations
46/4272	{Special valve constructions adapted to filters or	46/762	involving sonic or ultrasonic waves
	filter elements}	46/78	involving centrifugal forces
46/4281	• • {Venturi's or systems showing a venturi effect}	46/785	• • {by electrical means, e.g. for the generation of
46/429	• • {Means for wireless communication}	.07702	electrostatic forces in order to reject particles}
46/44	controlling filtration	46/79	• • by liquid process
46/442	• • • {by measuring the concentration of particles}	46/80	Chemical processes for the removal of the
46/444	• • • {by flow measuring}	10/00	retained particles, e.g. by burning
46/446	• • {by pressure measuring}	46/82	• • • with catalysts
46/448	<ul><li>. · {by pressure incusuring}</li><li>. · {by temperature measuring}</li></ul>	46/84	by heating only
46/46	automatic	46/86	
		40/80	Cleaning the filter surface by interrupting suction so that the filter cake falls by gravity
46/48	<ul> <li>Removing dust other than cleaning filters {, e.g. by using collecting trays}</li> </ul>	16/00	
16/50		46/88	Replacing filter elements
46/50	Means for discharging electrostatic potential	46/90	• Devices for taking out of action one or more
46/52	<ul> <li>Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using filters embodying folded {corrugated or wound</li> </ul>		units of multi-unit filters, e.g. for regeneration or maintenance
	sheet} material		
46/521	• • {using folded, pleated material}	47/00	Separating dispersed particles from gases, air or
46/522	• • {with specific folds, e.g. having different		vapours by liquid as separating agent ( <u>B01D 45/10</u>
40/322	lengths}		takes precedence; fractionating columns or parts
46/523	• • { with means for maintaining spacing between		thereof <u>B01D 3/16</u> )
40/323	the pleats or folds}	47/02	<ul> <li>by passing the gas or air or vapour over or through a</li> </ul>
46/525	• • {which comprises flutes}		liquid bath
	*	47/021	• • {by bubbling the gas through a liquid bath}
46/526	• • • {in stacked arrangement}	47/022	• • {by using a liquid curtain (B01D 47/06 takes
46/527	{in wound arrangement}		precedence)}
46/528	• • {using wound sheets ( <u>B01D 46/527</u> takes precedence)}	47/024	• • {by impinging the gas to be cleaned essentially in a perpendicular direction onto the liquid surface}
46/54	<ul> <li>Particle separators, e.g. dust precipitators, using</li> </ul>	47/025	• • {by contacting gas and liquid with a static flow
	ultra-fine filter sheets or diaphragms	47/023	mixer (B01D 47/14 takes precedence)}
46/543	• • {using membranes}	47/027	
46/546	• • {using nano- or microfibres}	47/027	<ul> <li>{ by directing the gas to be cleaned essentially tangential to the liquid surface}</li> </ul>
46/56	• with multiple filtering elements, characterised	47/029	
.0,00	by their mutual disposition (B01D 46/12 takes	47/028	<ul> <li>• {by directing the gas through a wetted wire mesh or a perforated plate (B01D 47/14 takes</li> </ul>
	precedence)		precedence)}
46/58	connected in parallel	47/04	<ul> <li>by passing the gas or air or vapour through foam</li> </ul>
46/60	arranged concentrically or coaxially	47/04	<ul><li>by passing the gas of air of vapour through roam</li><li>by condensation of the separating agent</li></ul>
46/62	• connected in series	47/03 47/06	
46/64	arranged concentrically or coaxially		Spray cleaning
46/645	{Protecting screens at filter inlet or outlet}	47/063	• • {with two or more jets impinging against each
TU/ UTJ	• • • (1 forecast series at fine fine of outlet)	47/0	other}
		47/066	• • {with nozzles using mechanical vibrations}

47/08		
47/005	• • with rotary nozzles	• by adsorption, e.g. preparative gas chromatography
47/085	• • • { with nozzles which are partly immersed in the	{(solid sorbent compositions <u>B01J 20/00</u> ,
	washing fluid}	preparation of inorganic compounds or elements
47/10	Venturi scrubbers	<u>C01</u> )}
47/12	• Washers with plural different washing sections	<u>NOTE</u>
	(B01D 47/14 takes precedence)	In group B01D 53/02 and subgroups it is
47/14	• Packed scrubbers (packing elements <u>B01J 19/30</u> ,	desirable to add indexing codes relating to
	<u>B01J 19/32</u> )	adsorbents, components to be removed, main
47/16	• Apparatus having rotary means, other than rotatable	components in the product gas stream or type
47/10	nozzles, for atomising the cleaning liquid	of gas or vapour treatment chosen from groups
47/18	• • with horizontally-arranged shafts	<u>B01D 2253/00, B01D 2256/00, B01D 2257/00</u> or
49/00	Separating dispersed particles from gases, air or	<u>B01D 2259/00</u>
	vapours by other methods	53/025 • • { with wetted adsorbents; Chromatography
49/003	• {by sedimentation}	(analytical chromatography
49/006	• {by sonic or ultrasonic techniques}	G01N 30/00 - G01N 30/96; for liquids
49/02	<ul> <li>by thermal repulsion</li> </ul>	B01D 15/08)}
50/00	Combinations of methods or devices for separating	• with stationary adsorbents {( <u>B01D 53/025</u> takes
30/00	particles from gases or vapours	precedence)}
		NOTE
	NOTE	
	Group <u>B01D 50/10</u> takes precedence over groups	{In groups <u>B01D 53/0462</u> and <u>B01D 53/0476</u> ; this desireble
	<u>B01D 50/20</u> - <u>B01D 50/60</u> .	<u>B01D 53/047</u> - <u>B01D 53/0476</u> it is desirable to add indexing codes chosen from
50/10	Combinations of devices account by anoung	B01D 2259/40007 - B01D 2259/40081
50/10	• Combinations of devices covered by groups B01D 45/00, B01D 46/00 and B01D 47/00	relating to controlling and processing aspects
50/20	Combinations of devices covered by groups	of pressure or temperature swing adsorption}
30/20	<u>B01D 45/00</u> and <u>B01D 46/00</u>	
50/40	• Combinations of devices covered by groups	53/0407 {Constructional details of adsorbing systems}
20/10	B01D 45/00 and B01D 47/00	53/0415 {Beds in cartridges}
50/60	Combinations of devices covered by groups	53/0423 {Beds in columns}
	<u>B01D 46/00</u> and <u>B01D 47/00</u>	53/0431 {Beds with radial gas flow}
<b>51</b> /00	A - T	53/0438 {Cooling or heating systems}
51/00	Auxiliary pretreatment of gases or vapours to be cleaned (preventing dust fires A62C; pretreatment	53/0446 {Means for feeding or distributing gases}
	specially adapted for magnetic or electrostatic	53/0454 {Controlling adsorption (controlling
	separation <u>B03C</u> )	temperature swing adsorption <u>B01D 53/0462</u> ,
51/02	Amassing the particles, e.g. by flocculation	controlling pressure swing adsorption B01D 53/047)}
		<u>B01D 33/047</u> ))
	{(amassing by electric fields B03C 3/0175)}	53/0462 {Temperature swing adsorption}
51/04	{(amassing by electric fields <u>B03C 3/0175</u> )}  • by seeding, e.g. by adding particles	53/0462 {Temperature swing adsorption}
51/04 51/06	• • by seeding, e.g. by adding particles	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption
		53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption}
51/06	<ul><li> by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li><li> by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li></ul>	<ul> <li>53/047 Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption}</li> </ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul>	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel
51/06 51/08	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering	<ul> <li>53/047 Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/053 with storage or buffer vessel</li> <li>53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds</li> </ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine	<ul> <li>53/047 Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/053 with storage or buffer vessel</li> <li>53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)}</li> </ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)} 53/08 according to the "moving bed" method
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols,	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)} 53/08 according to the "moving bed" method 53/10 with dispersed adsorbents
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 . with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)} 53/08 according to the "moving bed" method 53/10 with dispersed adsorbents 53/12 according to the "fluidised technique"
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 . with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)} 53/08 according to the "moving bed" method 53/10 with dispersed adsorbents 53/12 according to the "fluidised technique" 53/14 . by absorption
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 . with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)} 53/08 according to the "moving bed" method 53/10 with dispersed adsorbents 53/12 according to the "fluidised technique" 53/14 . by absorption 53/1406 . {Multiple stage absorption}
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10;	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 . with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00)	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 . with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)} 53/08 according to the "moving bed" method 53/10 with dispersed adsorbents 53/12 according to the "fluidised technique" 53/14 . by absorption 53/1406 . {Multiple stage absorption} 53/1412 . {Controlling the absorption process} 53/1418 . {Recovery of products} 53/1431 . {Regeneration of liquid absorbents} 53/1431 . {Pretreatment by other processes} 53/1437 {Pretreatment by diffusion}
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials	53/0473 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0476 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 . with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00)	<ul> <li>53/047</li> <li>Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>(Rapid pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(Vacuum pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(Wacuum pressure swing adsorption beds</li> <li>(Wacuum pressed</li> &lt;</ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00) NOTE	<ul> <li>53/047</li> <li>Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>(Rapid pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(Vacuum pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(Wacuum pressure swing adsorption beds</li> <li>(Wacuum pressed</li> <li>(Wacuum pressed</li></ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10 <b>53/00</b>	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00) NOTE Group B01D 53/34 takes precedence over groups B01D 53/02 - B01D 53/32	53/047 Pressure swing adsorption 53/0473 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption} 53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption} 53/053 with storage or buffer vessel 53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds
51/06 51/08 51/10 <b>53/00</b>	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00) NOTE Group B01D 53/34 takes precedence over groups B01D 53/02 - B01D 53/32 (by condensation)	<ul> <li>53/047</li> <li>Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>(Rapid pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(Vacuum pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(With storage or buffer vessel)</li> <li>(With moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)}</li> <li>(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)}</li> <li>(With dispersed adsorbents)</li> <li>(</li></ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10 <b>53/00</b> 53/002 53/005	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00) NOTE <ul> <li>Group B01D 53/34 takes precedence over groups B01D 53/02 - B01D 53/32</li> <li>{by condensation}</li> <li>{by heat treatment}</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>53/0473 Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>53/0476 {Rapid pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/0476 {Vacuum pressure swing adsorption}</li> <li>53/053 with storage or buffer vessel</li> <li>53/06 with moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)}</li> <li>53/08 according to the "moving bed" method</li> <li>53/10 with dispersed adsorbents</li> <li>53/12 according to the "fluidised technique"</li> <li>53/14 . by absorption</li> <li>53/1406 {Multiple stage absorption}</li> <li>53/1412 {Controlling the absorption process}</li> <li>53/1418 {Recovery of products}</li> <li>53/1425 {Regeneration of liquid absorbents}</li> <li>53/1431 {Pretreatment by other processes}</li> <li>53/1437 {Pretreatment by diffusion}</li> <li>53/1443 {Pretreatment by separation of solid or liquid material}</li> <li>53/1456 {Removing acid components}</li> <li>53/1462 {Removing mixtures of hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide}</li> <li>53/1468 {Removing hydrogen sulfide}</li> </ul>
51/06 51/08 51/10 <b>53/00</b>	<ul> <li>by seeding, e.g. by adding particles</li> <li>by varying the pressure of the gas or vapour</li> <li>by sound or ultrasonics</li> <li>Conditioning the gas to be cleaned</li> </ul> Separation of gases or vapours; Recovering vapours of volatile solvents from gases; Chemical or biological purification of waste gases, e.g. engine exhaust gases, smoke, fumes, flue gases, aerosols, (recovery of volatile solvents by condensation B01D 5/00; sublimation B01D 7/00; cold traps, cold baffles B01D 8/00; working-up undefined gaseous mixtures obtained by cracking hydrocarbon oils C10G 70/00; cleaning coal gas C10K; working-up of natural gas, or synthetic natural gas, C10L 3/10; separation of difficult-to-condense gases or air by liquefaction F25J; for investigating materials G01N 30/00) NOTE Group B01D 53/34 takes precedence over groups B01D 53/02 - B01D 53/32 (by condensation)	<ul> <li>53/047</li> <li>Pressure swing adsorption</li> <li>(Rapid pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(Vacuum pressure swing adsorption)</li> <li>(With storage or buffer vessel)</li> <li>(With moving adsorbents, e.g. rotating beds {(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)}</li> <li>(B01D 53/025 takes precedence)}</li> <li>(With dispersed adsorbents)</li> <li>(</li></ul>

53/1487	• • {Removing organic compounds}	53/502 {characterised by a specific solution or
53/1493	• • {Selection of liquid materials for use as	suspension}
	absorbents}	53/504 {characterised by a specific device}
	NOTE	53/505 {in a spray drying process}
		53/507 {by treating the gases with other liquids}
	In $\underline{\text{B01D } 53/1493}$ it is desirable to add	53/508 {by treating the gases with solids}
	indexing codes for compositional aspects	53/52 Hydrogen sulfide
	of absorbents. The codes are chosen from <u>B01D 2252/00</u> - <u>B01D 2252/61</u>	53/523 {Mixtures of hydrogen sulfide and sulfur oxides}
53/18	Absorbing units; Liquid distributors therefor  (DOLD 2/16, DOLD 2/26, DOLD 2/20 tolar).	53/526 {Mixtures of hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide}
	( <u>B01D 3/16</u> , <u>B01D 3/26</u> , <u>B01D 3/30</u> take	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	precedence; packing elements <u>B01J 19/30</u> ,	53/54 Nitrogen compounds
53/185	B01J 19/32) {Liquid distributors}	53/56 Nitrogen oxides ( <u>B01D 53/60</u> takes
		precedence)  (by tweeting the pages with colide)
53/22	• by diffusion (manufacturing semi-permeable	53/565 {by treating the gases with solids}
	membranes <u>B01D 67/00</u> ; form, structure or properties of semi-permeable membranes	53/58 Ammonia
	B01D 69/00; material for semi-permeable	53/60 Simultaneously removing sulfur oxides and
	membranes <u>B01D 71/00</u> )	nitrogen oxides
2052/221		53/62 Carbon oxides
2053/221	• • {Devices}	53/64 Heavy metals or compounds thereof, e.g.
2053/222	• • • {with plates}	mercury
2053/223	• • • {with hollow tubes}	53/66 Ozone
2053/224	• • • { with hollow fibres }	53/68 Halogens or halogen compounds
53/225	• • {Multiple stage diffusion}	53/685 {by treating the gases with solids}
53/226	• • • {in serial connexion}	53/70 Organic halogen compounds
53/227	• • {in parallel connexion}	53/72 Organic compounds not provided for in groups
53/228	<ul><li>• {characterised by specific membranes}</li></ul>	<u>B01D 53/48</u> - <u>B01D 53/70</u> , e.g. hydrocarbons
53/229	{Integrated processes (Diffusion and at least one	53/73 After-treatment of removed components
	other process, e.g. adsorption, absorption)}	53/74 General processes for purification of waste gases;
53/24	• by centrifugal force (centrifuges <u>B04B</u> ; cyclones	Apparatus or devices specially adapted therefor
	<u>B04C</u> )	(B01D 53/92 takes precedence)
53/26	Drying gases or vapours	53/75 Multi-step processes
53/261	{by adsorption}	53/76 Gas phase processes, e.g. by using aerosols
53/263	• • {by absorption}	53/77 Liquid phase processes
53/265	• • {by refrigeration (condensation)}	53/78 with gas-liquid contact
53/266	• • {by filtration}	53/79 Injecting reactants
53/268	• • {by diffusion}	53/80 Semi-solid phase processes, i.e. by using
53/28	Selection of materials for use as drying agents	slurries
53/30	Controlling by gas-analysis apparatus (regulating)	53/81 Solid phase processes
33/30	non electrical variables in general <u>G05D</u> )	53/82 with stationary reactants
53/32	<ul> <li>by electrical effects other than those provided for in</li> </ul>	53/83 with moving reactants
33/32	group B01D 61/00	——————————————————————————————————————
53/323	• • {by electrostatic effects or by high-voltage	53/84 Biological processes
33/323	electric fields}	53/85 with gas-solid contact
53/326	• • {in electrochemical cells}	53/86 Catalytic processes
53/34	Chemical or biological purification of waste gases	53/8603 {Removing sulfur compounds}
53/343	. • Heat recovery}	53/8606 {only one sulfur compound other than
		sulfur oxides or hydrogen sulfide}
53/346	• • {Controlling the process}	53/8609 {Sulfur oxides}
53/38	Removing components of undefined structure	53/8612 {Hydrogen sulfide}
53/40	Acidic components ( <u>B01D 53/44</u> takes precedence)	53/8615 {Mixtures of hydrogen sulfide and sulfur oxides}
53/42	Basic components (B01D 53/44 takes	53/8618 {Mixtures of hydrogen sulfide and
	precedence)	carbon dioxides}
53/44	Organic components	53/8621 {Removing nitrogen compounds}
53/46	Removing components of defined structure	53/8625 {Nitrogen oxides}
53/48	Sulfur compounds	53/8628 {Processes characterised by a specific
53/485	{containing only one sulfur compound other	catalyst}
	than sulfur oxides or hydrogen sulfide}	53/8631 {Processes characterised by a specific
53/50	• • • Sulfur oxides ( <u>B01D 53/60</u> takes precedence)	device}
53/501	{by treating the gases with a solution or a	53/8634 {Ammonia}
	suspension of an alkali or earth-alkali or	53/8637 {Simultaneously removing sulfur oxides and
	ammonium compound}	nitrogen oxides}
		,

53/864	{Removing carbon monoxide or	53/9436	{Ammonia}
E2/9/12	hydrocarbons }	53/944	• • • {Simultaneously removing carbon monoxide,
53/8643	<ul> <li> {Removing mixtures of carbon monoxide or hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides}</li> </ul>		hydrocarbons or carbon making use of oxidation catalysts (three-way-catalysts
53/8646	• • • • {Simultaneous elimination of the		[TWC] <u>B01D 53/9445</u> )}
33/0040	components (B01D 53/8656 takes	53/9445	• • • • {Simultaneously removing carbon monoxide,
	precedence)}		hydrocarbons or nitrogen oxides making use
53/865	{characterised by a specific catalyst}		of three-way catalysts [TWC] or four-way-
53/8653	• • • • {characterised by a specific device}		catalysts [FWC]}
53/8656	• • • • {Successive elimination of the	53/945	• • • • {characterised by a specific catalyst}
	components}	53/9454	• • • • {characterised by a specific device}
53/8659	{Removing halogens or halogen	53/9459	{Removing one or more of nitrogen oxides,
50/0660	compounds}		carbon monoxide, or hydrocarbons by multiple successive catalytic functions;
53/8662	{Organic halogen compounds}		systems with more than one different
53/8665	<ul> <li> {Removing heavy metals or compounds thereof, e.g. mercury}</li> </ul>		function, e.g. zone coated catalysts
53/8668	• • • • {Removing organic compounds not provided		(layered catalysts with only one function
33/8008	for in <u>B01D 53/8603</u> - <u>B01D 53/8665</u> }		<u>B01D 53/9413</u> , <u>B01D 53/944</u> or
53/8671	• • • • {Removing components of defined		<u>B01D 53/945</u> )}
33/0071	structure not provided for in	53/9463	• • • • { with catalysts positioned on one brick}
	B01D 53/8603 - B01D 53/8668}	53/9468	• • • • • {in different layers}
53/8675	{Ozone}	53/9472	• • • • • {in different zones}
53/8678	{Removing components of undefined	53/9477	• • • • { with catalysts positioned on separate
	structure}		bricks, e.g. exhaust systems}
53/8681	• • • • {Acidic components ( <u>B01D 53/8687</u> takes	53/9481	• • • • {Catalyst preceded by an adsorption device
	precedence)}		without catalytic function for temporary
53/8684	• • • • {Basic components ( <u>B01D 53/8687</u> takes		storage of contaminants, e.g. during cold start}
	precedence)}	53/9486	• • • • {for storing hydrocarbons}
53/8687	• • • • {Organic components}	53/949	{for storing sulfur oxides}
53/869	• • • {Multiple step processes}	53/9495	{Controlling the catalytic process}
53/8693	• • • • {After-treatment of removed components}	53/96	Regeneration, reactivation or recycling of
53/8696	• • • • {Controlling the catalytic process}	33/90	reactants
53/88	Handling or mounting catalysts	53/965	• • • {including an electrochemical process step}
53/885	{Devices in general for catalytic		
<b>72</b> /00	purification of waste gases}	57/00	Separation, other than separation of solids, not
53/90	Injecting reactants		fully covered by a single other group or subclass,
53/92	<ul> <li>of engine exhaust gases (exhaust {or silencing} apparatus {for internal combustion engines,</li> </ul>	57/02	<ul><li>e.g. <u>B03C</u></li><li>by electrophoresis (treatment of water, waste water,</li></ul>
	machines or engines in general, having means	37/02	sewage or sludge by electrophoresis <u>C02F 1/469</u> ;
	for purifying, {rendering innocuous} or otherwise		electrophoretic production of compounds or non-
	treating exhaust gases F01N 3/00)		metals C25B 7/00; investigating or analysing
53/922	{Mixtures of carbon monoxide or hydrocarbons		materials by using electrophoresis <u>G01N 27/26</u> )
	and nitrogen oxides}	59/00	Congression of different igotopes of the same
53/925	• • • • {Simultaneous elimination of carbon	39/00	Separation of different isotopes of the same chemical element (preventing occurrence of critical
	monoxide or hydrocarbons and nitrogen		conditions when producing fissile material <u>G21</u> ;
<b>70</b> /0 <b>0</b>	oxides}		shielding from radioactivity <u>G21F</u> )
53/927	{Successive elimination of carbon monoxide	59/02	• Separation by phase transition
52/04	or hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides}	59/04	• by distillation
53/94	by catalytic processes	59/06	by fractional melting; by zone melting
53/9404	• • • {Removing only nitrogen compounds}	59/08	• by fractional crystallisation, by precipitation, by
53/9409	{Nitrogen oxides}		zone freezing
53/9413	• • • • • {Processes characterised by a specific catalyst}	59/10	Separation by diffusion
53/9418	• • • • • { for removing nitrogen oxides by	59/12	by diffusion through barriers
55/7710	selective catalytic reduction [SCR]	59/14	Construction of the barrier
	using a reducing agent in a lean	59/16	• • by thermal diffusion
	exhaust gas}	59/18	• • by separation jets
53/9422	{for removing nitrogen oxides by	59/20	Separation by centrifuging
	NOx storage or reduction by cyclic	59/22	Separation by extracting
	switching between lean and rich	59/24	• • by solvent extraction
#A 10 1 = =	exhaust gases (LNT, NSC, NSR)}	59/26	• by sorption, i.e. absorption, adsorption,
53/9427	• • • • • {for removing nitrous oxide}		persorption
53/9431	{Processes characterised by a specific	59/28	Separation by chemical exchange
	device}	59/30	by ion exchange

59/32	<ul> <li>by exchange between fluids</li> </ul>
59/33	involving dual temperature exchange
59/34	<ul> <li>Separation by photochemical methods</li> </ul>
59/36	<ul> <li>Separation by biological methods</li> </ul>
59/38	. Separation by electrochemical methods (in general
	<u>B01J</u> )
59/40	by electrolysis
59/42	by electromigration; by electrophoresis
59/44	<ul> <li>Separation by mass spectrography (particle</li> </ul>
	spectrometers or separator tubes <u>H01J 49/00</u> )
59/46	<ul> <li>using only electrostatic fields</li> </ul>
59/48	using electrostatic and magnetic fields
59/50	<ul> <li>Separation involving two or more processes</li> </ul>
	covered by different groups selected from
	groups <u>B01D 59/02</u> , <u>B01D 59/10</u> , <u>B01D 59/20</u> ,
	<u>B01D 59/22</u> , <u>B01D 59/28</u> , <u>B01D 59/34</u> ,
	<u>B01D 59/36, B01D 59/38, B01D 59/44</u>

Processes of separation using semi-permeable membranes, e.g. dialysis, osmosis, or ultrafiltration; Apparatus specially adapted therefor; Semi-permeable membranes or their production

## NOTE

61/00

In IPC groups <u>B01D 61/00</u> - <u>B01D 71/00</u>, the last place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the last appropriate place.

{The last place priority rule in groups  $\underline{B01D\ 61/00}$  -  $\underline{B01D\ 69/00}$  is not applied in the CPC.}

uitranii operati

Processes of separation using semi-permeable membranes, e.g. dialysis, osmosis or ultrafiltration; Apparatus, accessories or auxiliary operations specially adapted therefor (separation of gases or vapours by diffusion <u>B01D 53/22</u>)

# **NOTES**

- {When classifying in this group, the indexing codes of the following groups must be added if applicable:
  - <u>B01D 2311/00</u> for details related to process operations and control;
  - <u>B01D 2313/00</u> for details related to membrane modules or apparatus;
  - <u>B01D 2315/00</u> for details related to the membrane module operation;
  - B01D 2317/00 for details related to the module arrangement within a plant or an apparatus;
  - <u>B01D 2319/00</u> for details related to the membrane assembly within one housing.}
- 2. {Multistep processes comprising two or more membrane-separation steps of different kinds must be classified in B01D 61/58 in combination with the subgroup for the specific steps. The symbols relating to the specific steps are added as "additional information."}
- 3. {Multistep processes comprising two or more membrane-separation steps of the same kind must be classified in the subgroup covering the specific multistep membrane separation, e.g. B01D 61/029 for processes comprising two or more reverse osmosis steps, B01D 61/3621 for processes comprising two or more pervaporation steps.}

61/002 • {Forward osmosis or direct osmosis}

#### WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 61/002}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 61/0021}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 61/0022}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 61/0023}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 61/0024}$ .

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/0021 . . {comprising multiple forward osmosis steps}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/0021</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/002</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/002</u> and <u>B01D 61/0021</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/0022 • • {Apparatus therefor}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/0022</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/002</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/002</u> and <u>B01D 61/0022</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/0023 . . {Accessories; Auxiliary operations}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/0023</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/002</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/002</u> and <u>B01D 61/0023</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 $\textbf{61/0024} \qquad \textbf{.} \quad \textbf{.} \quad \{Controlling \ or \ regulating} \}$ 

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/0024</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 61/002.

Groups <u>B01D 61/002</u> and <u>B01D 61/0024</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/005 . . {Osmotic agents; Draw solutions}

• {Separation by stereostructure, steric separation}

• Reverse osmosis; Hyperfiltration {; Nanofiltration}

61/025 • • {Reverse osmosis; Hyperfiltration}

 $\textbf{61/026} \qquad \textbf{. . .} \quad \{\text{comprising multiple reverse osmosis steps}\}$ 

# WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/026</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 61/0271</u> and <u>B01D 61/029</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/026</u>, <u>B01D 61/0271</u> and <u>B01D 61/029</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/027 • • {Nanofiltration}

61/0271 . . . {comprising multiple nanofiltration steps}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/0271</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/026</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/026</u> and <u>B01D 61/0271</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 61/029 • {Multistep processes comprising different kinds of membrane processes selected from reverse osmosis, hyperfiltration or nanofiltration}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/029</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/026</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 61/026 and <u>B01D</u> 61/029 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/04 . . Feed pretreatment

## NOTE

{When classifying in this group, the type of pretreatment must be specified with the indexing codes of groups B01D 2311/04 and B01D 2311/10 - B01D 2311/2696.}

61/06 . Energy recovery61/08 . Apparatus therefor

## WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 61/08}$  is impacted by reclassification into group  $\underline{B01D\ 61/081}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 61/08</u> and <u>B01D 61/081</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/081 • • • {used at home, e.g. kitchen}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/081</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 61/08.

Groups <u>B01D 61/08</u> and <u>B01D 61/081</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/10 . . Accessories; Auxiliary operations

61/12 . . Controlling or regulating61/14 . Ultrafiltration; Microfiltration

61/145 . . {Ultrafiltration}

61/146 . . . {comprising multiple ultrafiltration steps}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/146</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 61/1471</u> and <u>B01D 61/149</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/146</u>, <u>B01D 61/1471</u> and <u>B01D 61/149</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/147 . . {Microfiltration}

61/1471 . . . {comprising multiple microfiltration steps}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/1471</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/146</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/146</u> and <u>B01D 61/1471</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/149 • • {Multistep processes comprising different kinds of membrane processes selected from ultrafiltration or microfiltration}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/149</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/146</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/146</u> and <u>B01D 61/149</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/16 . Feed pretreatment

## **NOTE**

{In group <u>B01D 61/16</u> the type of pretreatment must be specified with the indexing codes <u>B01D 2311/04</u> and <u>B01D 2311/10</u> - <u>B01D 2311/2696</u>.}

61/18 . . Apparatus therefor

61/20 . Accessories; Auxiliary operations

61/22 . . Controlling or regulating

• Dialysis {; Membrane extraction}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/24</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 61/244</u> and B01D 61/2461.

Groups <u>B01D 61/24</u>, <u>B01D 61/244</u> and <u>B01D 61/2461</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/243 . . {Dialysis}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/243</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/244</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/243</u> and <u>B01D 61/244</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/244 . . . {comprising multiple dialysis steps}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/244</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 61/24</u> and <u>B01D 61/243</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/24</u>, <u>B01D 61/243</u> and <u>B01D 61/244</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/246 . . {Membrane extraction}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/246</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/2461</u>. Groups <u>B01D 61/246</u> and <u>B01D 61/2461</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/2461 . . . {comprising multiple membrane extraction steps}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/2461</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 61/24</u> and <u>B01D 61/246</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/24</u>, <u>B01D 61/246</u> and <u>B01D 61/2461</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/28 . . Apparatus therefor

61/30 . Accessories; Auxiliary operation

61/32 . . Controlling or regulating

61/36 • Pervaporation; Membrane distillation; Liquid permeation

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/36</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 61/363</u>, <u>B01D 61/3631</u>, <u>B01D 61/365</u> and <u>B01D 61/3651</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/362 . . {Pervaporation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/362</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/3621</u>. Groups <u>B01D 61/362</u> and <u>B01D 61/3621</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/3621 . . . {comprising multiple pervaporation steps}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/3621</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 61/362.

Groups <u>B01D 61/362</u> and <u>B01D 61/3621</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/363 • • {Vapour permeation}

## WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 61/363</u> and <u>B01D 61/3631</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/36</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/36</u>, <u>B01D 61/363</u> and <u>B01D 61/3631</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/3631 . . . {comprising multiple vapour permeation steps}

61/364 . . {Membrane distillation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/364</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/3641</u>. Groups <u>B01D 61/364</u> and <u>B01D 61/3641</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/3641 . . . {comprising multiple membrane distillation steps}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/3641</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/364</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/364</u> and <u>B01D 61/3641</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/365 • • {Osmotic distillation or osmotic evaporation}

## WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 61/365</u> and <u>B01D 61/3651</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/36</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/36</u>, <u>B01D 61/365</u> and <u>B01D 61/3651</u> should be considered in order

to perform a complete search.

61/3651 . . . {comprising multiple osmotic distillation or evaporation steps}

61/366 • • {Apparatus therefor}

61/368 . . {Accessories; Auxiliary operations}

61/38 • Liquid-membrane separation

61/40 . . using emulsion-type membranes

• Electrodialysis; Electro-osmosis {; Electroultrafiltration; Membrane capacitive deionization}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/42</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 61/423</u>, <u>B01D 61/4251</u>, <u>B01D 61/4271</u>, <u>B01D 61/428</u> and <u>B01D 61/4281</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/422 • Electrodialysis

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/422</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/423</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/422</u> and <u>B01D 61/423</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/423 . . . {comprising multiple electrodialysis steps}

# WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/423</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 61/42</u> and <u>B01D 61/422</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/42</u>, <u>B01D 61/422</u> and <u>B01D 61/423</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/425 . . {Electro-ultrafiltration}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/425</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/4251</u>. Groups <u>B01D 61/425</u> and <u>B01D 61/4251</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/4251 . . . {comprising multiple electro-ultrafiltration steps}

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 61/4251 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups B01D 61/42 and B01D 61/425.

Groups B01D 61/42, B01D 61/425 and B01D 61/4251 should be considered in

61/427 . . {Electro-osmosis}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/427</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 61/4271</u>. Groups <u>B01D 61/427</u> and <u>B01D 61/4271</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

order to perform a complete search.

61/4271 . . . {comprising multiple electro-osmosis steps}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/4271</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 61/42</u> and <u>B01D 61/427</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/42</u>, <u>B01D 61/427</u> and <u>B01D 61/4271</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/428 . . {Membrane capacitive deionization}

## WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 61/428</u> and <u>B01D 61/4281</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/42</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/428</u>, <u>B01D 61/428</u> and <u>B01D 61/4281</u> should be considered in order

61/4281 . . . {comprising multiple membrane capacitive deionization steps}

to perform a complete search.

61/44 . . Ion-selective electrodialysis

61/445 • • • { with bipolar membranes; Water splitting }

61/46 . . . Apparatus therefor

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/46</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 61/461</u>, <u>B01D 61/462</u>, <u>B01D 61/463</u>, <u>B01D 61/464</u>, <u>B01D 61/465</u>, <u>B01D 61/466</u>, <u>B01D 61/467</u> and <u>B01D 61/468</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/461 . . . . {comprising only a single cell, only one anion or cation exchange membrane or one pair of anion and cation membranes}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/461</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/461</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/462 . . . {comprising the membrane sequence AA, where A is an anion exchange membrane}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/462</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/462</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/463 . . . {comprising the membrane sequence AC or CA, where C is a cation exchange membrane}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/463</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/463</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/464 . . . . {comprising the membrane sequence CC}

# **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/464</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/464</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/465 . . . {comprising the membrane sequence AB or BA, where B is a bipolar membrane}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/465</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/465</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/466 . . . {comprising the membrane sequence BC or CB}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/466</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/466</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/467 . . . . {comprising the membrane sequence BB}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 61/467</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/467</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/468 . . . . {comprising more than two electrodes}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 61/468</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 61/46</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 61/46</u> and <u>B01D 61/468</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

61/48 . . . having one or more compartments filled with ion-exchange material {, e.g. electrodeionisation}

61/485 . . . . . {Specific features relating to the ion-exchange material}

exchange material \}
61/50
. . . Stacks of the plate-and-frame type
61/52
. . Accessories; Auxiliary operation

61/54 . . . Controlling or regulating 61/56 . . Electro-osmotic dewatering

61/58 • Multistep processes

#### NOTE

{In group <u>B01D 61/58</u> the symbols relating to the specific process steps in <u>B01D 61/00</u> - <u>B01D 61/56</u> are given as additional information.}

63/00 Apparatus in general for separation processes using semi-permeable membranes

## NOTES

- 1. {When classifying in this group, the indexing codes of the following groups must be added if applicable:
  - <u>B01D 2313/00</u> for details related to membrane modules and apparatus;
  - <u>B01D 2315/00</u> for details related to the membrane module operation;
  - B01D 2317/00 for details related to the module arrangement within a plant or an apparatus;
  - <u>B01D 2319/00</u> for details related to the membrane assembly within one housing.}
- {Attention is drawn to the Note following B01D 59/50, which indicates the last place rule is not applied in B01D 63/00.}

63/005 • {Microfluidic devices (Microfluidic devices comprising semi-permeable hollow fibre membranes B01D 63/028; Microfluidic devices comprising semi-permeable flat membranes B01D 63/088)}

63/02 • Hollow fibre modules

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/02</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 63/031</u>, <u>B01D 63/032</u>, <u>B01D 63/033</u> and <u>B01D 63/034</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/021 . . {Manufacturing thereof}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/021</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 63/0231</u>, <u>B01D 63/0232</u> and <u>B01D 63/0233</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/022 . . . {Encapsulating hollow fibres}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/022</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 63/0221</u>, <u>B01D 63/0222</u>, <u>B01D 63/0223</u>, <u>B01D 63/0224</u> and <u>B01D 63/0225</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/0221 . . . { using a mould}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/0221</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/022</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 63/022 and <u>B01D</u> 63/0221 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/0222 . . . . {using centrifugal forces}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/0222</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/022</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/022</u> and <u>B01D 63/0222</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/0223 . . . {by fixing the hollow fibres prior to encapsulation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/0223</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/022</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/022</u> and <u>B01D 63/0223</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

Processes of separation using semi-permeable membranes, e.g. dialysis, osmosis, or ultrafiltration; Apparatus... 63/0224 • • • {Opening the fibre ends after encapsulation} 63/0241 • • {being U-shaped} WARNING WARNING Group B01D 63/0224 is incomplete Group B01D 63/0241 is incomplete pending pending reclassification of documents reclassification of documents from group from group **B01D** 63/022. B01D 63/024. Groups B01D 63/022 and B01D 63/0224 Groups <u>B01D 63/024</u> and <u>B01D 63/0241</u> should be considered in order to perform should be considered in order to perform a a complete search. complete search. 63/0225 • • • {Multiple encapsulation layers} 63/025 . . {Bobbin units} 63/026 . . {Wafer type modules or flat-surface type **WARNING** modules } Group B01D 63/0225 is incomplete 63/027 • • {Twinned or braided type modules} pending reclassification of documents . . {Microfluidic devices comprising semi-63/028 from group **B01D** 63/022. permeable hollow fibre membranes} Groups B01D 63/022 and B01D 63/0225 63/031 {Two or more types of hollow fibres within one should be considered in order to perform bundle or within one potting or tube-sheet} a complete search. WARNING . . . {Encapsulating materials} 63/023 Group B01D 63/031 is incomplete pending 63/0231 • • { using supporting structures, e.g. filaments for reclassification of documents from group weaving mats} B01D 63/02. **WARNING** Groups B01D 63/02 and B01D 63/031 should be considered in order to perform a complete Group B01D 63/0231 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 63/021. 63/032 • • {More than two tube sheets for one bundle} Groups <u>B01D 63/021</u> and <u>B01D 63/0231</u> WARNING should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Group B01D 63/032 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group 63/0232 . . . {using hollow fibers mats as precursor, e.g. B01D 63/02. wound or pleated mats} Groups B01D 63/02 and B01D 63/032 should **WARNING** be considered in order to perform a complete Group B01D 63/0232 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group 63/033 • • {Specific distribution of fibres within one potting B01D 63/021. or tube-sheet}

Groups B01D 63/021 and B01D 63/0232 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

• • { forming the bundle } 63/0233

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 63/0233 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 63/021.

Groups B01D 63/021 and B01D 63/0233 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/024 • • {with a single potted end}

## WARNING

Group B01D 63/024 is impacted by reclassification into group B01D 63/0241. Groups B01D 63/024 and B01D 63/0241 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

WARNING

Group B01D 63/033 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 63/02

Groups B01D 63/02 and B01D 63/033 should be considered in order to perform a complete

63/034 • • {Lumen open in more than two directions}

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 63/034 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 63/02.

Groups B01D 63/02 and B01D 63/034 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/04 . . comprising multiple hollow fibre assemblies 63/043 • • { with separate tube sheets } • • { in separate housings} 63/046

63/06 • Tubular membrane modules

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/06</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 63/069</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/06</u> and <u>B01D 63/069</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/061 . . {Manufacturing thereof}

63/062 .  $\{$  with membranes on a surface of a support tube $\}$ 

 $\textbf{63/063} \qquad \textbf{. . .} \quad \{ \text{on the inner surface thereof} \}$ 

63/065 . . . {on the outer surface thereof}

63/066 • • {with a porous block having membrane coated passages}

 $\textbf{63/067} \qquad \textbf{.} \quad \{ \text{with pleated membranes} \}$ 

63/068 . . {with flexible membrane tubes}

63/069 . . {comprising a bundle of tubular membranes}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/069</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/06</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/06</u> and <u>B01D 63/069</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/08 • Flat membrane modules

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/08</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 63/089</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/08</u> and <u>B01D 63/089</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/081 . . {Manufacturing thereof}

63/082 . . {comprising a stack of flat membranes}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/082</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 63/0821</u> and B01D 63/0822.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 63/082, <u>B01D</u> 63/0821 and <u>B01D</u> 63/0822 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/0821 . . . {Membrane plate arrangements for submerged operation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/0821</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 63/082.

Groups <u>B01D 63/082</u> and <u>B01D 63/0821</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/0822 . . . {Plate-and-frame devices}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/0822</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/082</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/082</u> and <u>B01D 63/0822</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/084 . . . {at least one flow duct intersecting the membranes}

63/085 . . . { specially adapted for two fluids in mass exchange flow}

63/087 . . {Single membrane modules}

63/088

63/089

• • {Microfluidic devices comprising semipermeable flat membranes}

• • {Modules where the membrane is in the form of a bag, membrane cushion or pad}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/089</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/08</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/08</u> and <u>B01D 63/089</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/10 . Spiral-wound membrane modules

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 63/101</u> and B01D 63/107.

Groups <u>B01D 63/10</u>, <u>B01D 63/101</u> and <u>B01D 63/107</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

**63/101** . . {Spiral winding}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/101</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/10</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 63/10</u> and <u>B01D 63/101</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/103 • • {Details relating to membrane envelopes}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/103</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 63/1031</u>. Groups <u>B01D 63/103</u> and <u>B01D 63/1031</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/1031 . . . {Glue line or sealing patterns}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 63/1031</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 63/103.

Groups <u>B01D 63/103</u> and <u>B01D 63/1031</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

Processes of separation using semi-permeable membranes, e.g. dialysis, osmosis, or ultrafiltration; Apparatus...

63/106 63/107

- • {Anti-Telescopic-Devices [ATD]}
- • {Specific properties of the central tube or the permeate channel}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 63/107</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 63/10</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 63/10 and <u>B01D</u> 63/107 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

63/12

- . . comprising multiple spiral-wound assemblies
- 63/14 Pleat-type membrane modules
- Rotary, reciprocated or vibrated modules

65/00 Accessories or auxiliary operations, in general, for separation processes or apparatus using semipermeable membranes

#### NOTE

{Attention is drawn to the Note following B01D 59/50, which indicates the last place rule is not applied in B01D 65/00.}

65/003

- {Membrane bonding or sealing}
- Membrane cleaning or sterilisation {; Membrane regeneration}

## **NOTE**

{When classifying in this group, the indexing codes of the following groups must be added if applicable:

<u>B01D 2321/00</u> for details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling.}

65/022

- • {Membrane sterilisation}
- 65/025 • {Removal of membrane elements before washing}
- 65/027 . {Cleaning of other parts of the apparatus than the membrane}
- 65/04 . . with movable bodies, e.g. foam balls
- 65/06 . with special washing compositions65/08 . Prevention of membrane fouling or of companions
  - 5/08 Prevention of membrane fouling or of concentration polarisation

## NOTE

{When classifying in this group, the indexing codes of the following groups must be added if applicable:

<u>B01D 2321/00</u> for details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling.}

65/10 • Testing of membranes or membrane apparatus; Detecting or repairing leaks

## WARNING

search.

Group <u>B01D 65/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 65/109</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 65/10</u> and <u>B01D 65/109</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete

65/102 . . {Detection of leaks in membranes}

65/104

65/109

{Detection of leaks in membrane apparatus or modules}

65/106 . . 65/108 . .

. .  $\{Repairing\ membrane\ apparatus\ or\ modules\}$ 

• • • {Repairing membranes}

• • {Testing of membrane fouling or clogging, e.g. amount or affinity}

## **WARNING**

Group  $\underline{B01D}$  65/109 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group  $\underline{B01D}$  65/10.

Groups <u>B01D 65/10</u> and <u>B01D 65/109</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00 Processes specially adapted for manufacturing semi-permeable membranes for separation processes or apparatus

## NOTES

- {When classifying in this group, the indexing codes of the following groups must be added if applicable:
  - <u>B01D 2323/00</u> for details relating to membrane preparation.}
- {Attention is drawn to the Note following B01D 59/50, which indicates the last place rule is not applied in B01D 67/00.}

67/0002 67/0004

- . {Organic membrane manufacture}
- 7/0004 • {by agglomeration of particles}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0004</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 67/00041</u>, <u>B01D 67/00042</u>, <u>B01D 67/00043</u>, <u>B01D 67/00044</u>, <u>B01D 67/00045</u> and <u>B01D 67/00046</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00041 . . . {by sintering}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/00041</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 67/0004.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0004</u> and <u>B01D 67/00041</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00042 . . . {by deposition of fibres, nanofibres or nanofibrils}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00042</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0004</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0004</u> and <u>B01D 67/00042</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

CPC - 2024.05

28

67/00043 . . . {by agglomeration of nanoparticles}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00043</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0004</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 67/0004 and <u>B01D</u> 67/00043 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00044 . . . {by plasma spraying}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00044</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0004</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 67/0004 and <u>B01D</u> 67/00044 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00045 . . . {by additive layer techniques, e.g. selective laser sintering [SLS], selective laser melting [SLM] or 3D printing}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/00045</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0004</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0004</u> and <u>B01D 67/00045</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00046 . . . {by deposition by filtration through a support or base layer}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/00046</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0004</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0004</u> and <u>B01D 67/00046</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0006 • • {by chemical reactions (in-situ polymerisation, polycondensation, cross-linking or reaction for manufacturing composite membranes B01D 69/125)}

67/0009 • • {by phase separation, sol-gel transition, evaporation or solvent quenching}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0009</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 67/00091</u>. Groups <u>B01D 67/0009</u> and <u>B01D 67/00091</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00091 . . . {by evaporation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00091</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0009</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0009</u> and <u>B01D 67/00091</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0011 . . . {Casting solutions therefor}

#### WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D}$  67/0011 is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D}$  67/00111 and  $\underline{B01D}$  67/00113.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 67/0011, <u>B01D</u> 67/00111 and <u>B01D</u> 67/00113 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00111 • • • • {Polymer pretreatment in the casting solutions}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00111</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0011</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0011</u> and <u>B01D 67/00111</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00113 . . . . {Pretreatment of the casting solutions, e.g. thermal treatment or ageing}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00113</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0011</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0011</u> and <u>B01D 67/00113</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0013 . . . {Casting processes}

# WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0013</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 67/00135</u>. Groups <u>B01D 67/0013</u> and <u>B01D 67/00135</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00135 . . . (Air gap characteristics)

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/00135</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0013</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0013</u> and <u>B01D 67/00135</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0016 . . . {Coagulation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0016</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 67/00165</u>. Groups <u>B01D 67/0016</u> and <u>B01D 67/00165</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00165 . . . . {Composition of the coagulation baths}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00165</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0016</u>.
Groups <u>B01D 67/0016</u> and

<u>B01D 67/00165</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0018 . . . {Thermally induced processes [TIPS]}

67/002 . . {from melts}

67/0023 • • {by inducing porosity into non porous precursor membranes}

membranes

67/0025 . . . {by mechanical treatment, e.g. pore-stretching}

67/0027 . . . {by stretching}

67/003 • • • {by selective elimination of components, e.g. by leaching}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/003</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 67/0031</u>. Groups <u>B01D 67/003</u> and <u>B01D 67/0031</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0031 . . . {by elimination of at least one of the blocks of a block copolymer}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0031</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/003</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/003</u> and <u>B01D 67/0031</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0032 • • • {by elimination of segments of the precursor, e.g. nucleation-track membranes, lithography or laser methods}

67/0034 . . . . {by micromachining techniques, e.g. using masking and etching steps, photolithography}

67/0037 • • {by deposition from the gaseous phase, e.g. CVD, PVD}

67/0039 • {Inorganic membrane manufacture}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/0039</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 67/0049</u>. Groups <u>B01D 67/0039</u> and <u>B01D 67/0049</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 $\textbf{67/0041} \qquad \textbf{.} \quad \textbf{.} \quad \{ \text{by agglomeration of particles in the dry state} \}$ 

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0041</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 67/00411</u>, <u>B01D 67/00412</u>, <u>B01D 67/00413</u>, <u>B01D 67/00414</u>, <u>B01D 67/00415</u> and <u>B01D 67/00416</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00411 . . . {by sintering}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00411</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0041</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0041</u> and <u>B01D 67/00411</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00412 . . . {by deposition of fibres, nanofibres or nanofibrils}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00412</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0041</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0041</u> and <u>B01D 67/00412</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00413 . . . {by agglomeration of nanoparticles}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00413</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0041</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0041</u> and <u>B01D 67/00413</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00414 . . . {by plasma spraying}

## WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 67/00414}$  is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group  $\underline{B01D\ 67/0041}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 67/0041</u> and <u>B01D 67/00414</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00415 . . . {by additive layer techniques, e.g. selective laser sintering [SLS], selective laser melting [SLM] or 3D printing}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00415</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0041</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 67/0041 and <u>B01D</u> 67/00415 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00416 . . . {by deposition by filtration through a support or base layer}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/00416</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0041</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0041</u> and <u>B01D 67/00416</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0044 . . {by chemical reaction}

67/0046 • • {by slurry techniques, e.g. die or slip-casting}

67/0048 • • {by sol-gel transition}

67/0049 . . {by evaporation}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0049</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0039</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 67/0039 and <u>B01D</u> 67/0049 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0051 • {by controlled crystallisation, e,.g. hydrothermal growth}

67/0053 • • {by inducing porosity into non porous precursor membranes}

67/0055 . . . {by mechanical treatment}

67/0058 • • • {by selective elimination of components, e.g. by leaching}

67/006 • • • {by elimination of segments of the precursor, e.g. nucleation-track membranes, lithography or laser methods}

67/0062 . . . . {by micromachining techniques, e.g. using masking and etching steps, photolithography}

67/0065 . . . . {by anodic oxidation}

 $\textbf{67/0067} \qquad \textbf{.} \quad \textbf{.} \quad \{ \text{by carbonisation or pyrolysis} \}$ 

67/0069 • • {by deposition from the liquid phase, e.g. electrochemical deposition (B01D 67/0046 takes precedence)}

67/0072 • • {by deposition from the gaseous phase, e.g. sputtering, CVD, PVD}

67/0074 . . {from melts}

67/0076 • • {Pretreatment of inorganic membrane material prior to membrane formation, e.g. coating of metal powder}

67/0079 • {Manufacture of membranes comprising organic and inorganic components}

## WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D}$  67/0079 is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D}$  67/00791 and  $\underline{B01D}$  67/00793.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0079</u>, <u>B01D 67/00791</u> and <u>B01D 67/00793</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00791 . . {Different components in separate layers}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 67/00791</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 67/0079.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0079</u> and <u>B01D 67/00791</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00793 • • {Dispersing a component, e.g. as particles or powder, in another component}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00793</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 67/0079.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0079</u> and <u>B01D 67/00793</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0081 • {After-treatment of organic or inorganic membranes}

67/0083 . . {Thermal after-treatment} 67/0086 . . {Mechanical after-treatment}

67/0088 • • {Physical treatment with compounds, e.g.

swelling, coating or impregnation}

 $\textbf{67/009} \qquad \textbf{.} \quad \{ \text{with wave-energy, particle-radiation or plasma} \}$ 

67/0093 . . {Chemical modification}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/0093</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 67/00931</u> and B01D 67/00933.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 67/0093, <u>B01D</u> 67/00931 and <u>B01D</u> 67/00933 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00931 • • • {by introduction of specific groups after membrane formation, e.g. by grafting}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00931</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0093</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0093</u> and <u>B01D 67/00931</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/00933 . . . {by addition of a layer chemically bonded to the membrane}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 67/00933</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 67/0093</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 67/0093</u> and <u>B01D 67/00933</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

67/0095 . . {Drying}

69/00

67/0097 . . {Storing or preservation}

Semi-permeable membranes for separation processes or apparatus characterised by their form, structure or properties; Manufacturing processes specially adapted therefor

## **NOTES**

- 1. In this group, the following term is used with the meaning indicated:
  - "properties" covers those of a mechanical, physical or chemical nature.
- { Manufacturing processes, if considered of interest, are also classified in group B01D 67/00.}
- 3. {Attention is drawn to the Note following <u>B01D 59/50</u>, which indicates the last place rule is not applied in <u>B01D 69/00</u>.}

69/02 . characterised by their properties

## NOTE

{When classifying in this group, the indexing codes of the following groups must be added if applicable:

 $\underline{B01D\ 2325/00}$  for details relating to properties of membranes.}

Processes of separation using semi-permeable membranes, e.g. dialysis, osmosis, or ultrafiltration; Apparatus... 69/04 69/106 . Tubular membranes . . {Membranes in the pores of a support, e.g. polymerized in the pores or voids} 69/043 • {characterised by the tube diameter} . . {characterised by the cross-sectional shape of the 69/046 WARNING Group B01D 69/106 is incomplete pending 69/06 . Flat membranes reclassification of documents from group **WARNING** B01D 69/10. Group B01D 69/06 is impacted by Groups B01D 69/10 and B01D 69/106 should reclassification into group B01D 69/061. be considered in order to perform a complete search. Groups B01D 69/06 and B01D 69/061 should be considered in order to perform a complete 69/107 . . {Organic support material} search. WARNING 69/061 • • {Membrane bags or membrane cushions} Groups B01D 69/107 and B01D 69/1071 WARNING are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 69/10. Group B01D 69/061 is incomplete pending Groups B01D 69/10, B01D 69/107 and reclassification of documents from group B01D 69/1071 should be considered in order B01D 69/06. to perform a complete search. Groups B01D 69/06 and B01D 69/061 should be considered in order to perform a complete 69/1071 . . . {Woven, non-woven or net mesh} search. 69/108 . . {Inorganic support material} 69/08 . Hollow fibre membranes (manufacture of hollow WARNING fibres <u>D01D 5/24</u>, <u>D01F 1/08</u>) Group B01D 69/108 is incomplete pending 69/081 • (characterised by the fibre diameter) reclassification of documents from group 69/082 {characterised by the cross-sectional shape of the B01D 69/10. fibre } Groups <u>B01D 69/10</u> and <u>B01D 69/108</u> should 69/084 • • {Undulated fibres} be considered in order to perform a complete • • {Details relating to the spinneret} 69/085 69/087 • • {Details relating to the spinning process} 69/12 . Composite membranes; Ultra-thin membranes WARNING **WARNING** Group B01D 69/087 is impacted by reclassification into group B01D 69/0871. Group B01D 69/12 is impacted by Groups B01D 69/087 and B01D 69/0871 reclassification into groups B01D 69/1212, B01<u>D 69/1213</u>, <u>B01D 69/1214</u>, <u>B01D 69/1216</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. and B01D 69/1218. All groups listed in this Warning should be 69/0871 • • • {Fibre guidance after spinning through the considered in order to perform a complete manufacturing apparatus}

WARNING

Group B01D 69/0871 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 69/087.

Groups B01D 69/087 and B01D 69/0871 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/088 • • {Co-extrusion; Co-spinning}

. Supported membranes; Membrane supports

## WARNING

69/10

Group B01D 69/10 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 69/106, B01D 69/107, B01D 69/1071 and B01D 69/108.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

• • {Support pretreatment} 69/105

# search.

69/1212

# • • {Coextruded layers} **WARNING**

Group B01D 69/1212 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group

Groups B01D 69/12 and B01D 69/1212 should be considered in order to perform a complete

69/1213 • . {Laminated layers}

# WARNING

Group B01D 69/1213 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 69/12.

Groups B01D 69/12 and B01D 69/1213 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/1214 . . {Chemically bonded layers, e.g. cross-linking}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 69/1214</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 69/12</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 69/12 and <u>B01D</u> 69/1214 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/1216 . . {Three or more layers}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 69/1216</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 69/12</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 69/12 and <u>B01D</u> 69/1216 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/1218 • • {Layers having the same chemical composition, but different properties, e.g. pore size, molecular weight or porosity}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 69/1218</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 69/12.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 69/12 and <u>B01D</u> 69/1218 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/122 • • {Separate manufacturing of ultra-thin membranes}

69/125 • • {In situ manufacturing by polymerisation, polycondensation, cross-linking or chemical reaction}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 69/125</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 69/1251</u>. Groups <u>B01D 69/125</u> and <u>B01D 69/1251</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/1251 . . . {by interfacial polymerisation}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 69/1251</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 69/125</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 69/125 and <u>B01D</u> 69/1251 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/127 • • • {using electrical discharge or plasma-polymerisation}

69/14 . Dynamic membranes

69/141 • • {Heterogeneous membranes, e.g. containing dispersed material; Mixed matrix membranes}

#### WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D}$  69/141 is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D}$  69/1411 and  $\underline{B01D}$  69/14111.

Groups <u>B01D 69/141</u>, <u>B01D 69/1411</u> and <u>B01D 69/14111</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/1411 . . . {containing dispersed material in a continuous matrix}

## WARNING

Groups <u>B01D</u> 69/1411 and <u>B01D</u> 69/14111 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D</u> 69/141.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 69/141, <u>B01D</u> 69/1411 and <u>B01D</u> 69/14111 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

69/14111 • • • • { with nanoscale dispersed material, e.g. nanoparticles}

69/142 • • • { with "carriers" }

69/144 . . . {containing embedded or bound biomolecules}

69/145 . . . {containing embedded catalysts}

69/147 . . . {containing embedded adsorbents}

69/148 . . . {Organic/inorganic mixed matrix membranes}

71/00 Semi-permeable membranes for separation processes or apparatus characterised by the material; Manufacturing processes specially adapted therefor

## **NOTES**

- In this group, if the material is a composition it is classified according to the constituent present in the highest proportion; see Note before group B01D 61/00. {This constituent is classified according to the last place rule.} If there is more than one constituent present in equal highest proportions, then each of these constituents is classified according to the last place rule.
- Manufacturing processes, if considered of interest, are also classified in group <u>B01D</u> 67/00.

# 71/02 • Inorganic material

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/02 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 71/0213, B01D 71/0215 and B01D 71/05.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/021 . . {Carbon}

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/021 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 71/0211 and B01D 71/0212.

Groups B01D 71/021, B01D 71/0211 and B01D 71/0212 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/0211 • • • {Graphene or derivates thereof}

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/0211 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/021.

Groups <u>B01D 71/021</u> and <u>B01D 71/0211</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

. . . {Carbon nanotubes} 71/0212

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/0212 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/021.

Groups <u>B01D 71/021</u> and <u>B01D 71/0212</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/0213 . . {Silicon}

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 71/0213 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/02.

Groups B01D 71/02 and B01D 71/0213 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

. . {Silicon carbide; Silicon nitride; Silicon 71/0215 oxycarbide}

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 71/0215 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/02.

Groups B01D 71/02 and B01D 71/0215 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/022 • { Metals }

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/022 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 71/0221, B01D 71/0223, B01D 71/02231, B01D 71/02232 and B01D 71/0227.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/0221 • • • {Group 4 or 5 metals}

#### WARNING

Group B01D 71/0221 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/022.

Groups <u>B01D 71/022</u> and <u>B01D 71/0221</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/0223 . . . {Group 8, 9 or 10 metals}

## WARNING

Groups B01D 71/0223 - B01D 71/02232 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/022.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete

71/02231 . . . . {Palladium} 71/02232 . . . {Nickel}

71/0227 • • • {comprising an intermediate layer for avoiding intermetallic diffusion}

#### WARNING

Group B01D 71/0227 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/022.

Groups <u>B01D 71/022</u> and <u>B01D 71/0227</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/024 • • {Oxides}

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/024 is impacted by reclassification into group B01D 71/0271. Groups B01D 71/024 and B01D 71/0271 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/025 . . . {Aluminium oxide} 71/027 . . . {Silicium oxide} 71/0271 . . . {Perovskites}

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 71/0271 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/024.

Groups B01D 71/024 and B01D 71/0271 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/028 • • {Molecular sieves (carbon <u>B01D 71/021</u>)}

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/028 is impacted by reclassification into group B01D 71/0281. Groups B01D 71/028 and B01D 71/0281 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/0281 . . . {Zeolites}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/0281</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/028</u>.

Groups <u>B01D</u> 71/028 and <u>B01D</u> 71/0281 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/04 . . Glass

71/05 . . {Cermet materials}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/05</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/02.

Groups <u>B01D 71/02</u> and <u>B01D 71/05</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/06 • Organic material

71/08 . . Polysaccharides

71/10 . . . Cellulose; Modified cellulose

71/12 . . . Cellulose derivatives

71/14 . . . Esters of organic acids

71/16 . . . . Cellulose acetate

71/18 . . . . Mixed esters, e.g. cellulose acetatebutyrate

71/20 . . . Esters of inorganic acids, e.g. cellulose

71/22 . . . Cellulose ethers

71/24 . . Rubbers

## **NOTE**

In this group the following term is used with the meaning indicated:

- "rubber" covers:
  - a. natural or conjugated diene rubber;
  - rubber in general (for specific rubber, see the group provided for such macromolecular compound)

## 71/26 . . Polyalkenes

## **WARNING**

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 71/26}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 71/261}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 71/262}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 71/26</u>, <u>B01D 71/261</u> and <u>B01D 71/262</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/261 • • • {Polyethylene}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/261</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/26</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/26</u> and <u>B01D 71/261</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/262 . . . {Polypropylene}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/262</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/26</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/26</u> and <u>B01D 71/262</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/28 . Polymers of vinyl aromatic compounds

## WARNING

Group B01D 71/28 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 71/281, B01D 71/282 and B01D 71/283.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/281 . . . {Polystyrene}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/281</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/28.

Groups <u>B01D 71/28</u> and <u>B01D 71/281</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/282 . . {Polyvinylphenol}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/282</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/28.

Groups <u>B01D 71/28</u> and <u>B01D 71/282</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/283 . . . {Polyvinylpyridine}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/283</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/28.

Groups <u>B01D 71/28</u> and <u>B01D 71/283</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/30 . . Polyalkenyl halides

## WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 71/30}$  is impacted by reclassification into group  $\underline{B01D\ 71/301}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 71/30</u> and <u>B01D 71/301</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/301 . . . {Polyvinylchloride}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/301</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/30</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/30</u> and <u>B01D 71/301</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/32 . . . containing fluorine atoms

71/34 . . . Polyvinylidene fluoride

71/36 . . . Polytetrafluoroethene

71/38 . Polyalkenylalcohols; Polyalkenylaters; Polyalkenylethers; Polyalkenylaldehydes; Polyalkenylacetals; Polyalkenylketals

## WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 71/38}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 71/381}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 71/382}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 71/383}$ .

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/381 . . . {Polyvinylalcohol}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/381</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/38.

Groups <u>B01D 71/38</u> and <u>B01D 71/381</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/382 . . . {Polyvinylethers}

# **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/382</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/38.

Groups <u>B01D 71/38</u> and <u>B01D 71/382</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/383 . . . {Polyvinylacetates}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/383</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/38.

Groups <u>B01D 71/38</u> and <u>B01D 71/383</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/40 • Polymers of unsaturated acids or derivatives thereof, e.g. salts, amides, imides, nitriles, anhydrides, esters

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/40</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 71/401</u>, <u>B01D 71/4011</u>, <u>B01D 71/402</u>, <u>B01D 71/403</u> and <u>B01D 71/404</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/401 . . . {Polymers based on the polymerisation of acrylic acid, e.g. polyacrylate}

## WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 71/401</u> and <u>B01D 71/4011</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group  $\underline{B01D 71/40}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 71/40</u>, <u>B01D 71/401</u> and <u>B01D 71/4011</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/4011 . . . . {Polymethylmethacrylate} 71/402 . . . {Polymers based on the polyr

{Polymers based on the polymerisation of fumaric acid or derivatives thereof}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/402</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/40.

Groups <u>B01D 71/40</u> and <u>B01D 71/402</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/403 • • • {Polymers based on the polymerisation of maleic acid or derivatives thereof}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/403</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/40.

Groups <u>B01D 71/40</u> and <u>B01D 71/403</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/404 . . . {Polymers based on the polymerisation of crotonic acid}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/404</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/40.

Groups <u>B01D 71/40</u> and <u>B01D 71/404</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/42 . . . Polymers of nitriles, e.g. polyacrylonitrile

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/42</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 71/421</u>. Groups <u>B01D 71/421</u> and <u>B01D 71/421</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/421 . . . {Polyacrylonitrile}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/421</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/42</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/42</u> and <u>B01D 71/421</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/44 • Polymers obtained by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds, not provided for in a single one of groups

B01D 71/26-B01D 71/42

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/44</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 71/441</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/44</u> and <u>B01D 71/441</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete

71/441 . . . {Polyvinylpyrrolidone}

search.

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/441</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/44.

Groups <u>B01D 71/44</u> and <u>B01D 71/441</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/46 . . Epoxy resins71/48 . . Polyesters

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/48</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 71/481</u>.

Groups  $\underline{B01D\ 71/48}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 71/481}$  should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/481 . . . {Polyarylates}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/481</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/48.

Groups <u>B01D 71/48</u> and <u>B01D 71/481</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/50 • Polycarbonates 71/52 • Polyethers

# WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 71/52}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 71/521}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 71/5211}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 71/5222}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 71/5222}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 71/5223}$ .

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/521 . . . {Aliphatic polyethers}

#### WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 71/521</u> and <u>B01D 71/5211</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/52</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/52</u>, <u>B01D 71/521</u> and <u>B01D 71/5211</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/5211 . . . . {Polyethylene glycol or polyethyleneoxide} 71/522 . . . {Aromatic polyethers}

# **WARNING**

Groups  $\underline{801D\ 71/522}$  -  $\underline{801D\ 71/5223}$  are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group  $\underline{801D\ 71/52}$ .

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/5221 . . . {Polyaryletherketone}

71/5222 • • • • {Polyetherketone, polyetheretherketone, or polyaryletherketone}

71/5223 . . . {Polyphenylene oxide, phenyl ether polymers or polyphenylethers}

71/54 . . Polyureas; Polyurethanes

71/56 • Polyamides, e.g. polyester-amides

71/58 • Other polymers having nitrogen in the main chain, with or without oxygen or carbon only

71/60 . . . Polyamines

### **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/60</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 71/601</u>. Groups <u>B01D 71/601</u> and <u>B01D 71/601</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/601 . . . . {Polyethylenimine}

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/601</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/60</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/60</u> and <u>B01D 71/601</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/62 . . . Polycondensates having nitrogen-containing heterocyclic rings in the main chain

71/64 . . . Polyimides; Polyamide-imides; Polyesterimides; Polyamide acids or similar polyimide precursors

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/64</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 71/641</u>, <u>B01D 71/642</u> and <u>B01D 71/643</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/641 . . . . . {Polyamide-imides}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/641</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/64</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/64</u> and <u>B01D 71/641</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/642 . . . . . {Polyester-imides}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/642</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/64</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/64</u> and <u>B01D 71/642</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/643 . . . . . {Polyether-imides}

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/643</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/64</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/64</u> and <u>B01D 71/643</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/66 • Polymers having sulfur in the main chain, with or without nitrogen, oxygen or carbon only

### **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/66</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 71/69</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/66</u> and <u>B01D 71/69</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/68 • • • Polysulfones; Polyethersulfones

71/69 • • • {Polysulfonamides}

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/69</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 71/66.

Groups <u>B01D 71/66</u> and <u>B01D 71/69</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/70 • Polymers having silicon in the main chain, with or without sulfur, nitrogen, oxygen or carbon only

### **WARNING**

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 71/70}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 71/701}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 71/702}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 71/70</u>, <u>B01D 71/701</u> and <u>B01D 71/702</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/701 . . . {Polydimethylsiloxane}

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 71/701</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/70</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/70</u> and <u>B01D 71/701</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/702 • • • {Polysilsesquioxanes or combination of silica with bridging organosilane groups}

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 71/702</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 71/70</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 71/70</u> and <u>B01D 71/702</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

71/72 • Macromolecular compounds obtained otherwise than by reactions only involving carbon-to-carbon unsaturated bonds, not provided for in a single one of the groups B01D 71/46 - B01D 71/70 {and B01D 71/701 - B01D 71/702}

71/74 • Natural macromolecular material or derivatives thereof (B01D 71/08, B01D 71/24 take precedence)

71/76 • • Macromolecular material not specifically provided for in a single one of groups

<u>B01D 71/08</u> - <u>B01D 71/74</u> (rubbers in general B01D 71/24)

71/78 . . . Graft polymers 71/80 . . . Block polymers

71/82 . . . characterised by the presence of specified groups, e.g. introduced by chemical after-treatment

# 2101/00 Types of filters having loose filtering material

• with a binder between the individual particles or fibres

2101/02 . Carbon filters2101/04 . Sand or gravel filters

#### 2201/00 Details relating to filtering apparatus

2201/02 • Filtering elements having a conical form

• Supports for the filtering elements

2201/0407 • Perforated supports on both sides of the filtering element

2201/0415 . . Details of supporting structures

2201/0423 . . . not in the inner side of the cylindrical filtering elements

2201/043 . Filter tubes connected to plates

2201/0438 . . . mounted substantially vertically on plates at the lower side of the filter elements

2201/0446 . . . suspended from plates at the upper side of the filter elements

2201/0453 . . . positioned between at least two plates

2201/0461 . . Springs

2201/0469 . Filter tubes connected to collector tubes

2201/0476 . . . mounted substantially vertically on collector tubes at the lower side of the filter elements

2201/0484	suspended from collector tubes at the upper	2201/296 Other than having a circular shape
2201/0404	side of the filter elements	2201/298 End caps common to at least two filtering
2201/0492	positioned between at least two collector tubes	elements
2201/06	Resilient foam as filtering element	2201/30 • Filter housing constructions
2201/08	Regeneration of the filter	2201/301 • Details of removable closures, lids, caps, filter
2201/081	using nozzles or suction devices	heads
2201/082	Suction devices placed on the cake side of the	2201/302 having inlet or outlet ports
	filtering element	2201/303 not arranged concentrically
2201/083	Suction devices placed on the filtrate side of	2201/304 Seals or gaskets
	the filtering element, e.g. with variable edge	2201/305 Snap, latch or clip connecting means
	filters	2201/306 Closures, lids, caps or filter heads forming one
2201/084	Nozzles placed on the filtrate side of the	element with the filtering element
	filtering element	2201/307 . Filtering elements contained in an insert body
2201/085	using another chemical than the liquid to be	mounted in a filter housing (double casing),
	filtered	e.g. to avoid contamination when removing or
2201/086	• using fluid streams co-current to the filtration	replacing the filter element
	direction	2201/308 Use of foils, membranes or other means to protect
2201/087	. using gas bubbles, e.g. air	the filter before its use or for protecting the
2201/088	Arrangements for killing microorganisms	environment, e.g. during removal of the filter
2201/089	using rollers having projections to clear the filter	2201/309 • Housings with transparent parts
2201/10	apertures	2201/31 • Other construction details
2201/10	Filtration under gravity in large open drainage	2201/313 . Means for protecting the filter from the incoming
2201/12	basins  • Pleated filters	fluid, e.g. shields 2201/316 • Standpipes
2201/12		<ul><li>2201/316 . Standpipes</li><li>2201/32 . Flow characteristics of the filter</li></ul>
2201/122	with pleats of different length     with non-parallel pleats	2201/32 • Plow characteristics of the liner
2201/125		
2201/127	with means for keeping the spacing between the pleats	2201/34 • Seals or gaskets for filtering elements (for removable closures, lids, caps or filter heads
2201/14	Particulate filter materials with a lower density than	B01D 2201/304)
2201/14	the liquid mixture to be filtered	2201/342 • • Axial sealings
2201/16	Valves	2201/345 • Pressurized seals or gaskets
2201/162	• with snap, latch or clip connecting means	2201/347 . Radial sealings
2201/165	Multi-way valves	2201/36 • Filtering elements containing a rotating housing
2201/167	Single-way valves	construction
2201/18	Filters characterised by the openings or pores	2201/38 • Preventing rewetting of the filter cake on the filter
2201/182	• for depth filtration	media
2201/184	Special form, dimension of the openings, pores of	2201/40 • Special measures for connecting different parts of
	the filtering elements	the filter
2201/186	Pore openings which can be modified	2201/4007 Use of cam or ramp systems
2201/188	Multiple filtering elements having filtering areas	2201/4015 Bayonet connecting means
	of different size	2201/4023 • • Means for connecting filter housings to supports
2201/20	Pressure-related systems for filters	2201/403 • allowing dilatation, e.g. by heat
2201/202	Systems for applying pressure to filters	2201/4038 • • for connecting at least two filtering elements
2201/204	Systems for applying vacuum to filters	together
2201/206	• • • by the weight of the liquid in a tube, e.g.	2201/4046 Means for avoiding false mounting of different
	siphon, barometric leg	parts
2201/208	by venturi systems	2201/4053 using keys
2201/22	Filtering bands with supporting discs	2201/4061 between a cartridge and a filter head or
2201/24	Tools used for the removal of filters	manifold
2201/26	Transport systems for filtering devices	2201/4069 Magnetic means
2201/265	mounted on vehicles	2201/4076 . Anti-rotational means
2201/28	Position of the filtering element	2201/4084 Snap or Seeger ring connecting means
2201/282	Filtering elements with a horizontal rotation or	2201/4092 . Threaded sections, e.g. screw
	symmetry axis	• Special measures allowing the even or uniform
2201/285	Filtering elements with a symmetry axis not	distribution of fluid along the length of a conduit
	parallel to the rotation axis	2201/46 • Several filtrate discharge conduits each connected to one filter element or group of filter elements
2201/287	Filtering elements with a vertical or inclined	
226112	rotation or symmetry axis	2201/48 • Overflow systems  2201/50 • Means for dissipating electrostatic charges
2201/29	Filter cartridge constructions	<ul> <li>2201/50 . Means for dissipating electrostatic charges</li> <li>2201/52 . Filter identification means</li> </ul>
2201/291	End caps	
2201/293	Making of end caps	2201/54 . Computerised or programmable systems
2201/295	• • • with projections extending in a radial outward	2201/56 • Wireless systems for monitoring the filter
	direction, e.g. for use as a guide, spacing means	2201/58 • Power supply means for regenerating the filter

2201/583	using the kinetic energy of the fluid circulating in the filtering device	2239/0241 comprising electrically conductive fibres or particles
2201/586	using regenerative sources, e.g. wind, sun	2239/025 comprising nanofibres (apparatus incorporating
2201/60	Shape of non-cylindrical filtering elements	such gas filtering material see B01D 46/546)
2201/602	Oval	2239/0258 comprising nanoparticles
2201/605	Square or rectangular	2239/0266 comprising biodegradable or bio-soluble
2201/607	Triangular	polymers
2201/62	. Honeycomb-like	2239/0275 • comprising biologically produced plastics, e.g.
2201/64	Filters having floating elements (floating filters	bioplastics
	<u>B01D 35/05</u> )	2239/0283 comprising filter materials made from waste or recycled materials
2202/00	Details concerning evaporation, distillation or	2239/0291 comprising swelling polymers
	condensation	2239/04 • Additives and treatments of the filtering material
2202/10	Use of a microdevice for separation (microreactors	2239/0407 comprising particulate additives, e.g. adsorbents
2202/20	<u>B01J 19/00</u> )	(apparatus incorporating gas filtering material
2202/20	Use of an ionic liquid in the separation process	<u>B01D 46/0036</u> )
2215/00	Separating processes involving the treatment of	2239/0414 • • Surface modifiers, e.g. comprising ion exchange
	liquids with adsorbents	groups
2215/02	• with moving adsorbents	2239/0421 Rendering the filter material hydrophilic
2215/021	Physically moving or fluidising the adsorbent	2239/0428 Rendering the filter material hydrophobic
	beads or particles or slurry, excluding the	2239/0435 • Electret (apparatus incorporating such gas
	movement of the entire columns	filtering material <u>B01D 46/0032</u> )
2215/022	. Physically moving the adsorbent as a whole, e.g.	2239/0442 • Antimicrobial, antibacterial, antifungal additives
	belts, discs or sheets	(apparatus incorporating such gas filtering
2215/023	Simulated moving beds	material <u>B01D 46/0028</u> )
2215/024	Provisions to deal with recirculated volumes,	2239/045 Deodorising additives
	e.g. in order to regulate flow	2239/0457 Specific fire retardant or heat resistant properties
2215/025	Reekon with dead volumes between sections	(apparatus incorporating such gas filtering
2215/026	Flushing the injection conduits	material <u>B01D 46/0093</u> )
2215/027	Used at supercritical conditions of temperature	2239/0464 Impregnants
	or pressure	2239/0471 Surface coating material
2215/028	Co-current flow	2239/0478 on a layer of the filter
2215/029	Centrifuge-like arrangements	2239/0485 on particles
2221/00	Applications of conception devices	2239/0492 on fibres
	Applications of separation devices  Small separation devices for domestic application,	2239/06 • Filter cloth, e.g. knitted, woven non-woven; self-
2221/02	e.g. for canteens, industrial kitchen, washing	supported material
	machines	2239/0604 • Arrangement of the fibres in the filtering material
2221/04	Separation devices for treating liquids from earth	2239/0609 Knitted
2221/04	drilling, mining (separation of well effluents	2239/0613 Woven
	E21B 43/34, flotation in general B03D 1/00)	2239/0618 Non-woven
2221/06	Separation devices for industrial food processing or	2239/0622 Melt-blown
	agriculture	2239/0627 Spun-bonded
2221/08	Mobile separation devices	2239/0631 Electro-spun
2221/10	Separation devices for use in medical,	2239/0636 Two or more types of fibres present in the filter
	pharmaceutical or laboratory applications, e.g.	material
	separating amalgam from dental treatment residues	2239/064 The fibres being mixed
	(apparatus for dental treatment A61C 17/065)	2239/0645 . Arrangement of the particles in the filtering material
2221/12	Separation devices for treating rain or storm water	
	(storm water treatment <u>E03F</u> )	2239/065 . More than one layer present in the filtering material (apparatus incorporating such gas
2221/14	Separation devices for workshops, car or	filtering material B01D 2275/10)
	semiconductor industry, e.g. for separating chips	2239/0654 Support layers
	and other machining residues	2239/0659 The layers being joined by needling
2221/16	• Separation devices for cleaning ambient air, e.g. air	2239/0663 The layers being joined by hydro-entangling
	along roads or air in cities	2239/0668 The layers being joined by heat or melt-
2239/00	Aspects relating to filtering material for liquid or	bonding
	gaseous fluids	2239/0672 The layers being joined by welding
2239/02	. Types of fibres, filaments or particles, self-	2239/0677 by spot-welding
	supporting or supported materials	2239/0681 The layers being joined by gluing
2239/0208	Single-component fibres	2239/0686 by spot-gluing
2239/0216	Bicomponent or multicomponent fibres	2239/069 Special geometry of layers
2239/0225	Side-by-side	2239/0695 Wound layers (apparatus incorporating such
2239/0233	Island-in-sea	gas filtering material <u>B01D 2275/105</u> )
		5.5 meeting material <u>Doily 22/5/105</u> )

2239/08	Special characteristics of binders	2251/2067	Urea
2239/083	Binders between layers of the filter	2251/208	Hydrocarbons
2239/086	Binders between particles or fibres	2251/21	. Organic compounds not provided for in groups
2239/10	Filtering material manufacturing		<u>B01D 2251/206</u> or <u>B01D 2251/208</u>
2239/12	Special parameters characterising the filtering	2251/30	Alkali metal compounds
	material	2251/302	of lithium
2239/1208	Porosity (apparatus incorporating	2251/304	of sodium
	such gas filtering material	2251/306	• • of potassium
	<u>B01D 2275/30</u> - <u>B01D 2275/307</u> )	2251/40	Alkaline earth metal or magnesium compounds
2239/1216	Pore size	2251/402	of magnesium
2239/1225	Fibre length	2251/404	of calcium
2239/1233	Fibre diameter	2251/406	of strontium
2239/1241	Particle diameter	2251/408	of barium
2239/125	Size distribution	2251/50	Inorganic acids
2239/1258	Permeability	2251/502	Hydrochloric acid
2239/1266	Solidity	2251/504	Nitric acid
2239/1275	Stiffness	2251/506	Sulfuric acid
2239/1283	Stability index	2251/508	Sulfur dioxide
2239/1291	Other parameters	2251/51	Hydrogen sulfide
2247/00	Details relating to the separation of dispersed	2251/512	Phosphoric acid
	particles from gases, air or vapours by liquid as	2251/60	Inorganic bases or salts
	separating agent	2251/602	Oxides
2247/02	• Enhancing the particle separation by electrostatic or	2251/604	Hydroxides
	magnetic effects (B01D 2247/102 takes precedence;	2251/606	Carbonates
	electrostatic or magnetic separation <u>B03C</u> )	2251/608	Sulfates
2247/04	Regenerating the washing fluid (recovering paint	2251/61	Phosphates
	spray booth <u>B05B 14/462</u> )	2251/70	Organic acids
2247/06	Separation units provided with means for cleaning	2251/80	Organic bases or salts
22.47/00	and maintenance	2251/90	. Chelants
2247/08	Means for controlling the separation process	2251/902	EDTA
2247/10	Means for removing the washing fluid dispersed in the gas or vapours (separating dispersed particles	2251/904	NTA
	from gases by gravity, inertia or centrifugal forces	2251/95	Specific microorganisms
	<u>B01D 45/00</u> )	2252/00	Absorbents, i.e. solvents and liquid materials for
2247/101	• using a cyclone		gas absorption
2247/102	using electrostatic or magnetic effects	2252/10	Inorganic absorbents (chemical reactants
2247/103	• using fluids, e.g. as a fluid curtain or as large		<u>B01D 2251/00</u> )
	liquid droplets	2252/102	Ammonia
2247/104	using an impeller	2252/103	Water
2247/105	by gas flow reversal	2252/1035	Sea water
2247/106	using a structured demister, e.g. tortuous channels	2252/20	Organic absorbents
2247/107	using an unstructured demister, e.g. a wire mesh	2252/202	Alcohols or their derivatives
	demister	2252/2021	Methanol
2247/108	using vortex inducers	2252/2023	Glycols, diols or their derivatives
2247/12	Fan arrangements for providing forced draft	2232/2023	ethylene or propylene carbonate
2247/14	Fan arrangements for providing induced draft	2252/2026	Polyethylene glycol, ethers or esters thereof,
2251/00	Reactants	2232/2020	e.g. Selexol
2251/10	. Oxidants	2252/2028	Polypropylene glycol, ethers or esters thereof
2251/102	Oxygen	2252/204	. Amines
2251/104	Ozone	2252/20405	Monoamines
2251/104 2251/106	• •		Monoamines
	Ozone	2252/2041	Diamines
2251/106	<ul><li>Ozone</li><li>Peroxides</li></ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415	Diamines Tri- or polyamines
2251/106 2251/1065	<ul><li>Ozone</li><li>Peroxides</li><li>Organic peroxides</li></ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421	<ul><li> Diamines</li><li> Tri- or polyamines</li><li> Primary amines</li></ul>
2251/106 2251/1065	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides B01D 2251/50)</li> <li>Air</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426	<ul><li> Diamines</li><li> Tri- or polyamines</li><li> Primary amines</li><li> Secondary amines</li></ul>
2251/106 2251/1065 2251/108	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides <u>B01D 2251/50</u>)</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426 2252/20431	<ul> <li> Diamines</li> <li> Tri- or polyamines</li> <li> Primary amines</li> <li> Secondary amines</li> <li> Tertiary amines</li> </ul>
2251/106 2251/1065 2251/108 2251/11	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides B01D 2251/50)</li> <li>Air</li> <li>Reductants</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426 2252/20431 2252/20436	<ul> <li>Diamines</li> <li>Tri- or polyamines</li> <li>Primary amines</li> <li>Secondary amines</li> <li>Tertiary amines</li> <li>Cyclic amines</li> </ul>
2251/106 2251/1065 2251/108 2251/11 2251/20 2251/202 2251/204	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides B01D 2251/50)</li> <li>Air</li> <li>Reductants</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Carbon monoxide</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426 2252/20431 2252/20436 2252/20442	<ul> <li>Diamines</li> <li>Tri- or polyamines</li> <li>Primary amines</li> <li>Secondary amines</li> <li>Tertiary amines</li> <li>Cyclic amines</li> <li>containing a piperidine-ring</li> </ul>
2251/106 2251/1065 2251/108 2251/11 2251/20 2251/202 2251/204 2251/206	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides B01D 2251/50)</li> <li>Air</li> <li>Reductants</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Carbon monoxide</li> <li>Ammonium compounds</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426 2252/20431 2252/20446 2252/20442 2252/20447	<ul> <li>Diamines</li> <li>Tri- or polyamines</li> <li>Primary amines</li> <li>Secondary amines</li> <li>Tertiary amines</li> <li>Cyclic amines</li> <li>containing a piperidine-ring</li> <li>containing a piperazine-ring</li> </ul>
2251/106 2251/1065 2251/108 2251/11 2251/20 2251/202 2251/204 2251/206 2251/2062	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides B01D 2251/50)</li> <li>Air</li> <li>Reductants</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Carbon monoxide</li> <li>Ammonium compounds</li> <li>Ammonia</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426 2252/20431 2252/20442 2252/20447 2252/20447	<ul> <li> Diamines</li> <li> Tri- or polyamines</li> <li> Primary amines</li> <li> Secondary amines</li> <li> Tertiary amines</li> <li> Cyclic amines</li> <li> containing a piperidine-ring</li> <li> containing a morpholine-ring</li> <li> containing a morpholine-ring</li> </ul>
2251/106 2251/1065 2251/108 2251/11 2251/20 2251/202 2251/204 2251/206	<ul> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Peroxides</li> <li>Organic peroxides</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds (hydrogen halides B01D 2251/50)</li> <li>Air</li> <li>Reductants</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Carbon monoxide</li> <li>Ammonium compounds</li> </ul>	2252/2041 2252/20415 2252/20421 2252/20426 2252/20431 2252/20442 2252/20447 2252/20452 2252/20452	<ul> <li>Diamines</li> <li>Tri- or polyamines</li> <li>Primary amines</li> <li>Secondary amines</li> <li>Tertiary amines</li> <li>Cyclic amines</li> <li>containing a piperidine-ring</li> <li>containing a piperazine-ring</li> </ul>

2252/20160		2255/1025	P. 4
	containing a pyrrolidone-ring		Ruthenium
	containing an imidazole-ring		Iridium
	Alkanolamines	2255/104	Silver
	with one hydroxyl group	2255/106	Gold
	with two or more hydroxyl groups	2255/20	• Metals or compounds thereof (noble metals
	Amino acids, their salts or derivatives		<u>B01D 2255/10</u> )
2252/205	Other organic compounds not covered by		Alkali metals
	<u>B01D 2252/00</u> - <u>B01D 2252/20494</u>		Potassium
	Other nitrogen compounds		Lithium
2252/2056	Sulfur compounds, e.g. Sulfolane, thiols	2255/2027	Sodium
2252/30	Ionic liquids and zwitter-ions		Alkaline earth metals
2252/40	Absorbents explicitly excluding the presence of	2255/2042	Barium
	water	2255/2045	Calcium
2252/50	Combinations of absorbents	2255/2047	Magnesium
2252/502	having two or more functionalities in the same	2255/206	Rare earth metals
	molecule other than alkanolamine	2255/2061	Yttrium
2252/504	Mixtures of two or more absorbents	2255/2063	Lanthanum
2252/60	• Additives	2255/2065	Cerium
2252/602	Activators, promoting agents, catalytic agents or	2255/2066	Praseodymium
	enzymes	2255/2068	Neodymium
2252/604	Stabilisers or agents inhibiting degradation		Transition metals
2252/606	Anticorrosion agents	2255/20707	Titanium
2252/608	Antifoaming agents	2255/20715	Zirconium
2252/61	Antifouling agents		Vanadium
2253/00	Adsorbents used in seperation treatment of gases		Manganese
2233/00	and vapours	2255/20738	
2253/10	Inorganic adsorbents		Cobalt
2253/102	. Carbon		Nickel
2253/102	Alumina		Copper
2253/104	Silica or silicates		Molybdenum
2253/100	Zeolites		Tungsten
	characterized by a silicon-aluminium ratio		Chromium
2253/1083		2255/20792	
	Metals on motal commounds not provided for in		. Other metals
2233/112	B01D 2253/104 or B01D 2253/106		Aluminium
2253/1122			Tin
	Metal oxides		Bismuth
2253/1124			Antimony
2253/1120	Metal riyundes	2255/30	. Silica
2253/1128	Molecular sieves other than zeolites	2255/40	Mixed oxides
	Organic adsorbents	2255/402	Perovskites
2253/20	0	2255/405	Spinels
2253/202	. Polymeric adsorbents	2255/407	Zr-Ce mixed oxides
2253/204	Metal organic frameworks (MOF's)	2255/50	. Zeolites
2253/206	Ion exchange resins		Beta zeolites
2253/25	• Coated, impregnated or composite adsorbents	2255/502	ZSM 5 zeolites
2253/30	Physical properties of adsorbents	2255/504	
2253/302	. Dimensions	2255/65	Catalysts not containing noble metals  Non-metallic actalysts additives on deposits.
2253/304	Linear dimensions, e.g. particle shape, diameter	2255/70	Non-metallic catalysts, additives or dopants
2253/306	Surface area, e.g. BET-specific surface	2255/702	• Carbon
2253/308	Pore size	2255/705	Ligands for metal-organic catalysts
2253/31	• • Pore size distribution	2255/707	. Additives or dopants
2253/311	Porosity, e.g. pore volume	2255/80	Type of catalytic reaction
2253/34	Specific shapes	2255/802	• Photocatalytic
2253/342	Monoliths	2255/804	• Enzymatic
2253/3425	Honeycomb shape	2255/806	Electrocatalytic
2255/00	Catalysts	2255/808	Hydrolytic
2255/10	Noble metals or compounds thereof	2255/90	Physical characteristics of catalysts
2255/102	Platinum group metals	2255/902	Multilayered catalyst
2255/1021	Platinum	2255/9022	Two layers
2255/1023	Palladium	2255/9025	Three layers
	Rhodium	2255/9027	More than three layers
2233/1023	· · · Milouiuiii		

2255/903	Multi-zoned catalysts	2257/402	Dinitrogen oxide
2255/9032	Two zones	2257/404	Nitrogen oxides other than dinitrogen oxide
2255/9035	Three zones	2257/406	Ammonia
2255/9037	More than three zones	2257/408	. Cyanides, e.g. hydrogen cyanide (HCH)
2255/904	Multiple catalysts	2257/50	Carbon oxides
2255/9045	in parallel	2257/502	Carbon monoxide
2255/905	Catalysts having a gradually changing coating	2257/504	Carbon dioxide
2255/906	Catalyst dispersed in the gas	2257/55	Compounds of silicon, phosphorus, germanium or
2255/908	O <sub>2</sub> -storage component incorporated in the catalyst		arsenic
2255/909	H <sub>2</sub> -storage component incorporated in the catalyst	2257/553	Compounds comprising hydrogen, e.g. silanes
2255/91	NOx-storage component incorporated in the	2257/556	. Organic compounds
	catalyst	2257/60	Heavy metals or heavy metal compounds
2255/911	NH <sub>3</sub> -storage component incorporated in the	2257/602	Mercury or mercury compounds
	catalyst	2257/70	Organic compounds not provided for in groups
2255/912	HC-storage component incorporated in the		B01D 2257/00 - B01D 2257/602
	catalyst	2257/702	Hydrocarbons
2255/915	Catalyst supported on particulate filters	2257/7022	Aliphatic hydrocarbons
2255/9155	Wall flow filters	2257/7025	Methane
2255/92	Dimensions	2257/7027	Aromatic hydrocarbons
2255/9202	Linear dimensions	2257/704	Solvents not covered by groups
2255/9205	Porosity	22377701	B01D 2257/702 - B01D 2257/7027
2255/9207	Specific surface	2257/706	Organometallic compounds
	•	2257/708	Volatile organic compounds V.O.C.'s
2256/00	Main component in the product gas stream after	2257/80	. Water
	treatment	2257/90	Odorous compounds not provided for in groups
2256/10	. Nitrogen	2231170	B01D 2257/00 - B01D 2257/708
2256/12	. Oxygen	2257/91	Bacteria; Microorganisms
2256/14	. Ozone	2257/93	Toxic compounds not provided for in groups
2256/16	. Hydrogen		B01D 2257/00 - B01D 2257/708
2256/18	. Noble gases		
2256/20	Carbon monoxide	2258/00	Sources of waste gases
2256/22	Carbon dioxide	2258/01	Engine exhaust gases
2256/24	. Hydrocarbons	2258/012	Diesel engines and lean burn gasoline engines
		2250/01/	Stoighigmatria gasolina anginas
2256/245	Methane	2258/014	Stoichiometric gasoline engines
2256/245 2256/26	Methane     Halogens or halogen compounds	2258/016	Methanol engines
2256/26	. Halogens or halogen compounds	2258/016 2258/018	<ul><li>. Methanol engines</li><li>. Natural gas engines</li></ul>
2256/26 <b>2257/00</b>	Halogens or halogen compounds     Components to be removed	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02	<ul><li>. Methanol engines</li><li>. Natural gas engines</li><li>. Other waste gases</li></ul>
2256/26 2257/00 2257/10	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208	<ul><li>. Methanol engines</li><li>. Natural gas engines</li><li>. Other waste gases</li><li>. from fuel cells</li></ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor</li> </ul>
2256/26 2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216	Methanol engines     Natural gas engines     Other waste gases     from fuel cells     from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing
2256/26 2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> </ul>
2256/26 2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025	<ul> <li>. Methanol engines</li> <li>. Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>. from fuel cells</li> <li>. from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>. from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>. from cement factories</li> <li>. from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>. from metallurgy plants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241	<ul> <li>. Methanol engines</li> <li>. Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>. from fuel cells</li> <li>. from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>. from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>. from cement factories</li> <li>. from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>. from metallurgy plants</li> <li>. from painting equipments or paint drying</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2025	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2025 2257/2027	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0258	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0258 2258/0258	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/204	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2042 2257/2045	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/05	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/20 2257/202 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2045 2257/2047	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/20 2257/202 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/206	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/05 2258/06	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2042 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/206 2257/206	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Bromine compounds</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2258/06	<ul> <li>. Methanol engines</li> <li>. Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>. from fuel cells</li> <li>. from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>. from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>. from cement factories</li> <li>. from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>. from metallurgy plants</li> <li>. from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>. from animal farms</li> <li>. from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>. Flue gases</li> <li>. from waste incineration plants</li> <li>. Biogas</li> <li>. Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2042 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/206 2257/2062 2257/2064	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Bromine compounds</li> <li>Chlorine</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2259/00 2259/10	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/204 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/2066 2257/2064 2257/2066	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Bromine compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2258/06	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2042 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/2066 2257/2064 2257/2066 2257/2068	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Bromine compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0275 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2259/00 2259/10 2259/12	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for catalytic processes B01D 53/90)</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2022 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/2042 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/2066 2257/2064 2257/2068 2257/2068	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Florine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Suffur compounds</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 <b>2259/00</b> 2259/10 2259/12	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from chemical or biological warfare</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from metallurgy plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from animal farms</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> <li>Type of treatment</li> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for catalytic processes B01D 53/90)</li> <li>Gaseous reactants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00  2257/10  2257/102  2257/104  2257/106  2257/108  2257/11  2257/20  2257/202  2257/2025  2257/2027  2257/204  2257/2042  2257/2045  2257/2047  2257/2066  2257/2068  2257/2068  2257/30  2257/30  2257/30	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrobromic acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Formine compounds</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Sulfur compounds</li> <li>Sulfur compounds</li> <li>Sulfur oxides</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2259/10 2259/12 2259/124	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for catalytic processes B01D 53/90)</li> <li>Gaseous reactants</li> <li>Liquid reactants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/204 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/206 2257/206 2257/2062 2257/2064 2257/2068 2257/30 2257/30 2257/304	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Suffur compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2259/10 2259/10 2259/122 2259/124 2259/126	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for catalytic processes B01D 53/90)</li> <li>Gaseous reactants</li> <li>Liquid reactants</li> <li>Semi-solid reactants, e.g. slurries</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/204 2257/2045 2257/2045 2257/2066 2257/2066 2257/2068 2257/2068 2257/30 2257/30 2257/304 2257/304	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Flydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Suffur compounds</li> <li>Sulfur compounds</li> <li>Sulfur compounds</li> <li>Sulfur compounds</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide</li> <li>Organic sulfur compounds, e.g. mercaptans</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/05 2259/10 2259/10 2259/12 2259/124 2259/126 2259/128	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for catalytic processes BO1D 53/90)</li> <li>Gaseous reactants</li> <li>Liquid reactants</li> <li>Semi-solid reactants, e.g. slurries</li> <li>Solid reactants</li> </ul>
2256/26  2257/00 2257/10 2257/102 2257/104 2257/106 2257/108 2257/11 2257/20 2257/202 2257/2025 2257/2027 2257/204 2257/204 2257/2045 2257/2047 2257/206 2257/206 2257/2062 2257/2064 2257/2068 2257/30 2257/30 2257/304	<ul> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Components to be removed</li> <li>Single element gases other than halogens</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Ozone</li> <li>Hydrogen</li> <li>Noble gases</li> <li>Halogens or halogen compounds</li> <li>Single element halogens</li> <li>Bromine</li> <li>Chlorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Inorganic halogen compounds</li> <li>Hydrochloric acid</li> <li>Hydrofluoric acid</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Organic halogen compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Suffur compounds</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Fluorine</li> <li>Hydrogen sulfide</li> </ul>	2258/016 2258/018 2258/02 2258/0208 2258/0208 2258/0216 2258/0225 2258/0233 2258/0241 2258/025 2258/0258 2258/0266 2258/0275 2258/0283 2258/0291 2258/06 2259/10 2259/10 2259/122 2259/124 2259/126	<ul> <li>Methanol engines</li> <li>Natural gas engines</li> <li>Other waste gases</li> <li>from fuel cells</li> <li>from CVD treatment or semi-conductor manufacturing</li> <li>from cement factories</li> <li>from glass manufacture plants</li> <li>from painting equipments or paint drying installations</li> <li>from food processing plants or kitchens</li> <li>Flue gases</li> <li>from waste incineration plants</li> <li>Biogas</li> <li>Polluted air</li> </ul> Type of treatment <ul> <li>Gas phase, e.g. by using aerosols</li> <li>Methods and means for introducing reactants (for catalytic processes B01D 53/90)</li> <li>Gaseous reactants</li> <li>Liquid reactants</li> <li>Semi-solid reactants, e.g. slurries</li> </ul>

. Nitrogen compounds

2050/40001	2050/402
2259/40001 • Methods relating to additional, e.g. intermediate,	2259/403 using three beds
treatment of process gas	2259/404 using four beds
2259/40003 Methods relating to valve switching	2259/406 using more than four beds
2259/40005 using rotary valves	2259/4061 using five beds
2259/40007 Controlling pressure or temperature swing	2259/4062 using six beds
adsorption	2259/4063 using seven beds
2259/40009 using sensors or gas analysers	2259/4065 using eight beds
2259/40011 Methods relating to the process cycle in pressure	2259/4066 using nine beds
or temperature swing adsorption	2259/4067 using ten beds
2259/40013 Pressurization	2259/4068 using more than ten beds
2259/40015 with two sub-steps	2259/41 using plural beds of the same adsorbent in series
2259/40016 with three sub-steps	2259/414 using different types of adsorbents
2259/40018 with more than three sub-steps	2259/4141 within a single bed
2259/4002 Production	2259/4143 arranged as a mixture
2259/40022 with two sub-steps	2259/4145 arranged in series
2259/40024 with three sub-steps	2259/4146 Contiguous multilayered adsorbents
2259/40026 with more than three sub-steps	2259/4148 Multiple layers positioned apart from each
2259/40028 Depressurization	other
2259/4003 • • • • with two sub-steps	2259/416 involving cryogenic temperature treatment
2259/40032 with three sub-steps	2259/418 deleted
2259/40033 with more than three sub-steps	2259/45 . Gas separation or purification devices adapted for
2259/40035 Equalization	specific applications
2259/40037 with two sub-steps	2259/4508 for cleaning air in buildings
2259/40039 with three sub-steps	2259/4516 for fuel vapour recovery systems
2259/40041 with more than three sub-steps	2259/4525 for storage and dispensing systems
2259/40043 Purging	2259/4533 for medical purposes
2259/40045 with two sub-steps	2259/4541 • for portable use, e.g. gas masks
2259/40047 with three sub-steps	2259/455 for transportable use (portable devices
2259/40049 with more than three sub-steps	B01D 2259/4541)
2259/4005 Nature of purge gas	2259/4558 for being employed as mobile cleaners for
2259/40052 Recycled product or process gas	ambient air, i.e. the earth's atmosphere
2259/40054 treated before its reuse	2259/4566 for use in transportation means
2259/40056 Gases other than recycled product or	2259/4575 in aeroplanes or space ships
process gas	2259/4583 for removing chemical, biological and nuclear
2259/40058 Number of sequence steps, including sub-steps,	warfare agents
per cycle	2259/4591 Construction elements containing cleaning
2259/4006 Less than four	material, e.g. catalysts
2259/40062 Four	Employing advanced heat integration, e.g. Pinch
2259/40064 Five	technology
2259/40066 Six	2259/652 using side coolers
2259/40067 Seven	2259/655 using heat storage materials
2259/40069 Eight	2259/657 using latent heat, e.g. with phase change
2259/40071 Nine	materials
2259/40073 Ten	2259/80 • Employing electric, magnetic, electromagnetic or
2259/40075 More than ten	wave energy, or particle radiation
2259/40077 Direction of flow	2259/802 • Visible light
2259/40079 Co-current	2259/804 • UV light
2259/40081 Counter-current	2259/806 . Microwaves
2259/40083 Regeneration of adsorbents in processes other	2259/808 Laser
than pressure or temperature swing adsorption	2259/81 X-rays
2259/40084 by exchanging used adsorbents with fresh	2259/812 Electrons
adsorbents	2259/814 Magnetic fields
2259/40086 by using a purge gas ( <u>B01D 2259/4009</u> takes	2259/816 Sonic or ultrasonic vibration
precedence)	2259/818 Employing electrical discharges or the generation
2259/40088 by heating	of a plasma
2259/4009 using hot gas	2265/00 Casings, housings or mounting for filters specially
2259/40092 using hot liquid	adapted for separating dispersed particles from
2259/40094 by applying microwaves	gases or vapours
2259/40096 by using electrical resistance heating	
2259/40096 by using electrical resistance heating 2259/40098 with other heating means	
	2265/02 • Non-permanent measures for connecting different
2259/40098 with other heating means	2265/02 • Non-permanent measures for connecting different parts of the filter

2265/023	making use of magnetic forces	2275/207	Triangular shape
2265/024	Mounting aids	2275/208	Oval shape
2265/025	making use of ramps or cams	2275/30	Porosity of filtering material
2265/026	with means for avoiding false mounting	2275/302	Means for changing the porosity of a filter
2265/027	• • Quick closing means for, e.g. filter heads, caps,		element, e.g. adjustment of a slit width,
	maintenance openings	2275/205	compression of a foam material
2265/028	Snap, latch or clip connecting means	2275/305	Porosity decreasing in flow direction
2265/029	Special screwing connections, threaded sections	2275/307	Porosity increasing in flow direction
2265/04	Permanent measures for connecting different parts	2275/40	. Porous blocks
	of the filter, e.g. welding, glueing or moulding	2275/403	. Flexible blocks
2265/05	Special adapters for the connection of filters or	2275/406	. Rigid blocks
2265/06	parts of filters	2275/50	Stabilised filter material, stabilised by, e.g.  structuring, colon desires.
2265/06	Details of supporting structures for filtering material, e.g. cores		structuring, calendering
	material, e.g. cores	2277/00	Filters specially adapted for separating dispersed
2267/00	Multiple filter elements specially adapted for		particles from gases or vapours characterised
	separating dispersed particles from gases or		by the position of the filter in relation to the gas
	vapours		stream
2267/30	. Same type of filters	2277/10	. Parallel
2267/40	Different types of filters	2277/20	• Inclined, i.e. forming an angle of between 0° and
2267/60	Vertical arrangement		90°
2267/70	Horizontal arrangement	2277/30	• Transverse, i.e. forming an angle of $90^{\circ}$
2271/00	Sealings for filters specially adapted for separating	2279/00	Filters adapted for separating dispersed particles
	dispersed particles from gases or vapours		from gases or vapours specially modified for
2271/02	Gaskets, sealings		specific uses
2271/022	Axial sealings	2279/10	• for air bags, e.g. inflators therefor
2271/025	Making of sealings	2279/20	for collecting heterogeneous particles separately
2271/027	Radial sealings	2279/30	for treatment of exhaust gases from IC Engines
2272/00	0	2279/35	for venting arrangements
2273/00	Operation of filters specially adapted for separating dispersed particles from gases or	2279/40	• for cleaning of environmental air, e.g. by filters
	vapours		installed on vehicles or on streets
2273/10	Allowing a continuous bypass of at least part of the	2279/45	• for electronic devices, e.g. computers, hard-discs,
22/3/10	flow, e.g. of secondary air, vents	2250/50	mobile phones
2273/12	Influencing the filter cake during filtration using	2279/50	• for air conditioning (air-conditioning systems
	filter aids	2270/51	comprising filters <u>F24F 8/10</u> )
2273/14	Filters which are moved between two or more	2279/51	in clean rooms, e.g. production facilities for electronic devices, laboratories
	positions, e.g. by turning, pushing	2279/55	• for cleaning appliances, e.g. suction cleaners
2273/16	Means for selecting a filter element of a group of	2217/33	(suction cleaners comprising filters A47L 9/10)
	filters for a special purpose other than cleaning a	2279/60	• for the intake of internal combustion engines or
	filter		turbines (intake systems for vehicles comprising
2273/18	Testing of filters, filter elements, sealings		filters <u>F02M 35/024</u> )
2273/20	High temperature filtration	2279/65	• for the sterilisation of air (disinfection, sterilisation
2273/22	Making use of microwaves, e.g. for measurements		or deodorization of air A61L 9/00)
2273/24	• Making use of acoustic waves, e.g. for	2211/00	Details relating to membrane concretion process
2272/24	measurements	2311/00	Details relating to membrane separation process operations and control
2273/26	• Making use of optical waves, e.g. for measurements		
2273/28	Making use of vacuum or underpressure		NOTE
2273/30	• Means for generating a circulation of a fluid in a		In this group, C-sets are used for classification.
	filtration system, e.g. using a pump or a fan		The detailed information about the C-Sets
2275/00	Filter media structures for filters specially adapted		construction and the associated syntax rules are
	for separating dispersed particles from gases or		found in the definitions of <u>B01D</u> .
	vapours	2311/02	Specific process operations before starting the
2275/10	Multiple layers	2311/02	membrane separation process
2275/105	Wound layers	2311/04	Specific process operations in the feed stream; Feed
2275/20	Shape of filtering material		pretreatment
2275/201	Conical shape	2311/06	Specific process operations in the permeate stream
2275/202	Disc-shaped filter elements	2311/08	Specific process operations in the concentrate
2275/203	Shapes flexible in their geometry, e.g. bendable,		stream
	adjustable to a certain size	2311/10	Temperature control
2275/204	Special shapes of loose filter materials		-
2275/205	Rectangular shape		
2275/206	Special forms, e.g. adapted to a certain housing		

2311/103 . . Heating

### WARNING

Group B01D 2311/103 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2311/1031 and B01D 2311/1032.

Groups B01D 2311/103, B01D 2311/1031 and B01D 2311/1032 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/1031 . . . Heat integration, heat recovery or reuse within an apparatus

#### WARNING

Group B01D 2311/1031 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2311/103.

Groups <u>B01D 2311/103</u> and B01D 2311/1031 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/1032 . . . Heating or reheating between serial separation

#### WARNING

Group B01D 2311/1032 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2311/103.

Groups <u>B01D 2311/103</u> and B01D 2311/1032 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/106 . . Cooling

### **WARNING**

Group B01D 2311/106 is impacted by reclassification into group **B01D 2311/1061**. Groups B01D 2311/106 and B01D 2311/1061 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/1061 . . . Cooling between serial separation steps

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2311/1061</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2311/106.

Groups B01D 2311/106 and B01D 2311/1061 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/12 . Addition of chemical agents

2311/13 • Use of sweep gas 2311/14 • Pressure control

2311/16 • Flow or flux control

2311/165 . . Cross-flow velocity control

2311/18 . pH control

2311/20 • Power consumption

. characterised by a specific duration or time

2311/24 • Quality control

2311/243 . Electrical conductivity control

2311/246 . . Concentration control

Recirculation, recycling or bypass, e.g. recirculation of concentrate into the feed

#### WARNING

Group B01D 2311/25 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2311/251, B01D 2311/2512, B01D 2311/2513, B01D 2311/252, B01D 2311/2521, B01D 2311/2523, B01D 2311/253, B01D 2311/2531 and B01D 2311/2532.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/251 . Recirculation of permeate

#### WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 2311/251</u> - <u>B01D 2311/2513</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2311/25.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/2512 . . . to feed side

2311/2513 . . . to concentrate side

2311/252 . Recirculation of concentrate

#### WARNING

Groups B01D 2311/252 - B01D 2311/2523 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2311/25.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/2521 . . . to permeate side

2311/2523 . . . to feed side

2311/253 . . Bypassing of feed

### WARNING

Groups B01D 2311/253 - B01D 2311/2532 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2311/25.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/2531 . . . to permeate side 2311/2532 . . . to concentrate side

2311/26 • Further operations combined with membrane separation processes

## **WARNING**

Group B01D 2311/26 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2311/2643, B01D 2311/2674, B01D 2311/2697, B01D 2311/2698 and B01D 2311/2699.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2311/2603 . Application of an electric field, different from the potential difference across the membrane

2311/2607 . Application of a magnetic field

2311/2611 . . Irradiation

2311/2615 Application of high-frequency electromagnetic	2311/2699 Drying
fields or microwave irradiation 2311/2619 UV-irradiation	WARNING
2311/2623 Ion-Exchange	Group <u>B01D 2311/2699</u> is incomplete pending
2311/2626 Absorption or adsorption	reclassification of documents from group
2311/263 Chemical reaction	<u>B01D 2311/26</u> .
2311/2634 Oxidation	Groups B01D 2311/26 and B01D 2311/2699 should be considered in order to perform a
2311/2638 Reduction	complete search.
2311/2642 • Aggregation, sedimentation, flocculation, precipitation or coagulation	•
2311/2643 . Crystallisation	2313/00 Details relating to membrane modules or
WARNING	apparatus
	WARNING
Group <u>B01D 2311/2643</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2311/26</u> .  Groups <u>B01D 2311/26</u> and <u>B01D 2311/2643</u> should be considered in order to perform a	Group <u>B01D 2313/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 2313/60</u> , <u>B01D 2313/62</u> , <u>B01D 2313/64</u> , <u>B01D 2313/66</u> , <u>B01D 2313/68</u> , <u>B01D 2313/70</u> , <u>B01D 2313/701</u> and <u>B01D 2313/702</u> .
complete search.  2311/2646 . Decantation	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
2311/2649 . Filtration	2313/02 • Specific tightening or locking mechanisms
2311/2653 . Degassing	2313/025 • Specific membrane holders
2311/2657 Deaeration	2313/04 • Specific sealing means
2311/2661 Addition of gas	WARNING
2311/2665 Aeration other than for cleaning purposes	Group B01D 2313/04 is impacted by
2311/2669 . Distillation 2311/2673 . Evaporation	reclassification into groups <u>B01D 2313/041</u> and <u>B01D 2313/042</u> .
2311/2674 Condensation	Groups <u>B01D 2313/04</u> , <u>B01D 2313/041</u> and
<u>WARNING</u>	<u>B01D 2313/042</u> should be considered in order to
Group <u>B01D 2311/2674</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2311/26</u> .	perform a complete search.  2313/041 Gaskets or O-rings
Groups B01D 2311/26 and B01D 2311/2674	WARNING
should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group B01D 2313/041 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
2311/2676 Centrifugal separation	B01D 2313/04.
2311/268 . Water softening	Groups B01D 2313/04 and B01D 2313/041 should be considered in order to perform a
2311/2684 Electrochemical processes 2311/2688 Biological processes	complete search.
2311/2692 . Sterilization	2313/042 Adhesives or glues
2311/2696 • Catalytic reactions	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
2311/2697 Chromatography	WARNING
WARNING	Group <u>B01D 2313/042</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
Group <u>B01D 2311/2697</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2311/26</u> .	B01D 2313/04.  Groups B01D 2313/04 and B01D 2313/042  should be considered in order to preferre a
Groups <u>B01D 2311/26</u> and <u>B01D 2311/2697</u>	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
should be considered in order to perform a	
complete search.	2313/06 • External membrane module supporting or fixing means
2311/2698 Compression	2313/08 • Flow guidance means within the module or the
WARNING	apparatus
Group <u>B01D 2311/2698</u> is incomplete pending	2313/083 Bypass routes
reclassification of documents from group	2313/086 . Meandering flow path over the membrane
<u>B01D 2311/26</u> .	<ul><li>2313/10 . Specific supply elements</li><li>2313/105 . Supply manifolds</li></ul>
Groups <u>B01D 2311/26</u> and <u>B01D 2311/2698</u>	2313/12 • Supply mainfolds  2313/12 • Specific discharge elements
should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	2313/125 . Discharge manifolds

B01D 2313/13 • Specific connectors 2313/205 . . characterised by the shape WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2313/13 is impacted by Group B01D 2313/205 is incomplete pending reclassification into group B01D 2313/131. reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/20. Groups B01D 2313/13 and B01D 2313/131 should be considered in order to perform a Groups B01D 2313/20 and B01D 2313/205 complete search. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 2313/131 . . Quick connectors or quick-fit 2313/206 . . characterised by the material WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2313/131 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group Groups B01D 2313/206 - B01D 2313/2062 B01D 2313/13. are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/20. Groups <u>B01D 2313/13</u> and <u>B01D 2313/131</u> All groups listed in this Warning should be should be considered in order to perform a considered in order to perform a complete complete search. 2313/14 • Specific spacers 2313/2061 . . Organic, e.g. polymeric material 2313/143 • • on the feed side 2313/2062 . . . Inorganic material 2313/146 . . on the permeate side 2313/16 • Specific vents 2313/208 . . Resilient or flexible housing walls, e.g. bags or foils 2313/18 • Specific valves 2313/19 • Specific flow restrictors WARNING 2313/20 • Specific housing Group B01D 2313/208 is incomplete pending WARNING reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/20. Group B01D 2313/20 is impacted by Groups <u>B01D 2313/20</u> and <u>B01D 2313/208</u> reclassification into groups B01D 2313/201, should be considered in order to perform a B01D 2313/2011, B01D 2313/203, complete search. B01D 2313/2031, B01D 2313/205, B01D 2313/206, B01D 2313/2061, 2313/21 • Specific headers, end caps B01D 2313/2062 and B01D 2313/208. 2313/22 . Cooling or heating elements All groups listed in this Warning should be WARNING considered in order to perform a complete search. Group B01D 2313/22 is impacted by reclassification into group B01D 2313/221. 2313/201 . . Closed housing, vessels or containers Groups <u>B01D 2313/22</u> and <u>B01D 2313/221</u> **WARNING** should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Groups B01D 2313/201 and B01D 2313/2011 are incomplete pending reclassification of 2313/221 . . Heat exchangers documents from group B01D 2313/20. **WARNING** Groups B01D 2313/20, B01D 2313/201 and B01D 2313/2011 should be considered in Group B01D 2313/221 is incomplete pending order to perform a complete search. reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/22. 2313/2011 . . . Pressure vessels Groups B01D 2313/22 and B01D 2313/221 2313/203 . . Open housings should be considered in order to perform a WARNING complete search. Groups <u>B01D 2313/203</u> and <u>B01D 2313/2031</u> 2313/23 • Specific membrane protectors, e.g. sleeves or are incomplete pending reclassification of

documents from group B01D 2313/20.

Groups B01D 2313/20, B01D 2313/203 and B01D 2313/2031 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/2031 . . . Frame or cage-like structures

screens 2313/24 • Specific pressurizing or depressurizing means 2313/243 . . Pumps 2313/246 • Energy recovery means 2313/26 • Specific gas distributors or gas intakes 2313/28 • Specific concentration chambers 2313/30 • Specific dilution or de-ionizing chambers 2313/32 . Intermediate chambers 2313/34 • Energy carriers

2313/345 . . Electrodes

2313/36 • Energy sources

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/36</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 2313/367</u>. Groups <u>B01D 2313/36</u> and <u>B01D 2313/367</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/365 . . Electrical sources

2313/367 . Renewable energy sources, e.g. wind or solar sources

#### **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2313/367</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/36.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/36</u> and <u>B01D 2313/367</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/40 • Adsorbents within the flow path

. Catalysts within the flow path

2313/44 • Cartridge types

• Supply, recovery or discharge mechanisms of

washing members

. Mechanisms for switching between regular

separation operations and washing

2313/50 • Specific extra tanks

#### **WARNING**

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 2313/50}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 2313/501}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 2313/502}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 2313/50</u>, <u>B01D 2313/501</u> and <u>B01D 2313/502</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/501 • Permeate storage tanks

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/501</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/50.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/50</u> and <u>B01D 2313/501</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/502 . . Concentrate storage tanks

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2313/502</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2313/50</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/50</u> and <u>B01D 2313/502</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

. Modularity of membrane module elements

• Specific mechanisms for loading the membrane in a module

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/56</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 2313/57</u>. Groups <u>B01D 2313/56</u> and <u>B01D 2313/57</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/57 • Tools used for removal of membranes

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/57</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/56.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/56</u> and <u>B01D 2313/57</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/58 • Parts of membrane modules specifically adapted for single use

2313/60 • Specific sensors or sensor arrangements

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/60</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u> and <u>B01D 2313/90</u>.
Groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u>, <u>B01D 2313/90</u> and

Groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u>, <u>B01D 2313/90</u> and <u>B01D 2313/60</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/62 • Displays

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2313/62</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u> and <u>B01D 2313/90</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u>, <u>B01D 2313/90</u> and <u>B01D 2313/62</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/64 • Bar codes; Data storage means; RFID

### WARNING

Group B01D 2313/64 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u> and <u>B01D 2313/64</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

• Biodegradability of parts of the module

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/66</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2313/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u> and <u>B01D 2313/66</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/68 • Biocompatibility of parts of the module

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/68</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2313/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u> and <u>B01D 2313/68</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/70 • Control means using a programmable logic controller [PLC] or a computer

#### WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 2313/70</u> - <u>B01D 2313/702</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 2313/00</u> and <u>B01D 2313/90</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search

2313/701 . . comprising a software program or a logic diagram

2313/702 . . comprising telecommunication features, e.g. modems or antennas

2313/90 • Additional auxiliary systems integrated with the module or apparatus

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/90</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 2313/60</u>, <u>B01D 2313/62</u>, <u>B01D 2313/70</u>, <u>B01D 2313/702</u>, <u>B01D 2313/701</u>, <u>B01D 2313/702</u>, <u>B01D 2313/901</u>, <u>B01D 2313/902</u> and <u>B01D 2313/903</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/901 . . Integrated prefilter

# WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/901</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/90.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/90</u> and <u>B01D 2313/901</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/902 . . Integrated cleaning device

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/902</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2313/90.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/90</u> and <u>B01D 2313/902</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2313/903 . . Integrated control or detection device

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2313/903</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2313/90</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2313/90</u> and <u>B01D 2313/903</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2315/00 Details relating to the membrane module operation

#### WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 2315/00}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 2315/17}$ ,  $\underline{B01D\ 2315/22}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 2315/24}$ .

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2315/02 • Rotation or turning

2315/04 . Reciprocation, oscillation or vibration

2315/05 • Moving the membrane in one direction, e.g. displacement, translational movement

2315/06 • Submerged-type; Immersion type

2315/08 • Fully permeating type; Dead-end filtration

2315/10 • Cross-flow filtration

2315/12 • Feed-and-bleed systems

2315/14 . Batch-systems

2315/16 • Diafiltration

2315/17

 Depth filtration, asymmetric membranes arranged with wider pore size side towards feed

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2315/17</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2315/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2315/00</u> and <u>B01D 2315/17</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2315/18 • Time sequence of one or more process steps carried out periodically within one apparatus

2315/20 • Operation control schemes defined by a periodically repeated sequence comprising filtration cycles combined with cleaning or gas supply, e.g. aeration

. Membrane contactor

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2315/22</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2315/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2315/00</u> and <u>B01D 2315/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2315/24 . Counter-current operation

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2315/24</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2315/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2315/00</u> and <u>B01D 2315/24</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

an apparatus 2317/02	
2317/022 . Reject series 2317/025 . Permeate series 2317/027 . Christmas tree arrangements 2321/205 Integrated pumps 2317/04 . Elements in parallel 2317/06 . Use of membrane modules of the same kind 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2321/2075 Ultrasonic treatment 2319/00 Membrane assemblies within one housing 2319/02 . Reject series 2319/02 . Reject series 2319/02 . Reject series 2319/02 . Permeate series 2319/02 . Christmas tree arrangements 2321/22 . Interruption of electric curr 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2321/26 . Interruption of electric curr 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by spaylying a special coating any module element 2321/29 . Group B01D 2321/290 . Group B01D 2321/290 . Group B01D 2321/290 and should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush 2321/28 . Forward flushing . Forward flushing . Group B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume 2321/04 . Backflushing . Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume	
2317/025 Permeate series 2317/027 Christmas tree arrangements 2317/04 . Elements in parallel 2317/06 . Use of membrane modules of the same kind 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/00 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/02 . Elements in series 2319/02 . Reject series 2319/02 . Reject series 2319/02 . Permeate series 2319/02 . Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membrane of different materials or properties within one module 2319/06 . Use of membrane of different materials or properties within one module 2319/06 . Use of membrane of different materials or properties within one module 2321/20 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/00 . Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/283, B01D 2321/282 and B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/284 and B01D 2321/282 and B01D 2321/282 and B01D 2321/282 bis ireclassification of docume bounded considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 . Forward flushing 2321/04 . Backflushing	
2317/027 Christmas tree arrangements 2317/04 . Elements in parallel 2317/06 . Use of membrane modules of the same kind 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/00 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/00 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/00 . Elements in series 2319/02 . Elements in series 2319/025 . Permeate series 2319/027 . Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module 2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by spaplying a special coating any module element 2321/28 . BolD 2321/281 is ir reclassification of docume BolD 2321/281 is or reclassification of docume BolD 2321/00.  Group BolD 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups BolD 2321/281, BolD 2321/282, BolD 2321/285, BolD 2321/282 . by spray flush or jet flush 2321/02 . Forward flushing 2321/02 . Forward flushing 2321/04 . Backflushing	
2317/04 . Elements in parallel 2317/06 . Use of membrane modules of the same kind 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/00 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds 2319/00 . Use of membrane assemblies within one housing 2319/02 . Elements in series 2319/025 Permeate series 2319/027 Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module 2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element 2321/28 . by spoil 2321/28 is i reclassification of docume should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush 2321/28 . by spr	
2317/06 . Use of membrane modules of the same kind 2317/08 . Use of membrane modules of different kinds  2319/00 Membrane assemblies within one housing 2319/02 . Elements in series 2319/022 . Reject series 2319/025 . Permeate series 2319/027 . Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membrane of different materials or properties within one module  2319/06 . Use of membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 . Forward flushing  Summing  Properties within one module  2321/02 . Polarity reversal 2321/22 . Polarity reversal 2321/22 . Interruption of electric curr 2321/24 . Magnetic effects 2321/28 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating 2321/28 . by applying a special coating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification of docume B01D 2321/00 and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/28 . By reversing the flow 2321/22 . Polarity reversal 2321/22 . Interruption of electric curr 2321/24 . Magnetic effects 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating 2321/28 . by applying a special coating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification of docume should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume reclassification of docu	brane, e.g. with an
2319/00 Membrane assemblies within one housing 2319/02 Elements in series 2319/02	
2319/00 Membrane assemblies within one housing 2319/02	
2319/02	
2319/02 . Reject series 2319/025 . Permeate series 2319/027 . Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module  2321/00 Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 . Forward flushing  2321/04 . Magnetic effects 2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification of docume B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification or complete search.  2321/28 . by spall D 2321/281 is i reclassification or docume should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume search.  2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume search.	
2319/025 . Reject series 2319/025 . Permeate series 2319/027 . Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module  2321/00 Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 . Forward flushing  2321/04 . Beckflushing  2321/26 . Magnetic effects 2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume B01D 2321/00 and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush WARNING  2321/28 . by spray flush or jet flush  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume B01D 2321/282 is in the B01D 232	
2319/025 . Permeate series 2319/027 . Christmas tree arrangements 2319/04 . Elements in parallel 2319/06 . Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module  2321/00 Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 . Forward flushing 2321/04 . Backflushing  . Interruption of electric curr 2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by soaking or impregnating 2321/28 . by applying a special coating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume B01D 2321/00.  Groups B01D 2321/00 and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 . Forward flushing  Backflushing  Christmas tree arrangements  2321/26 . By suction 2321/28 . by applying a special coating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume and both produce of the prevention of docume and both produce of the prevention of the prevention of the prevention of docume and both produce of the prevention of the prevention of docume and both produce of the prevention of the preve	
2319/04 • Elements in parallel 2319/06 • Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module  2321/00 Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 • Forward flushing  Seminary module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is if reclassification of docume should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 • Forward flushing  Seminary module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is if reclassification of docume should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 • Forward flushing  Seminary module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is if reclassification of docume should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 • Forward flushing  Group B01D 2321/282 is if reclassification of docume reclassification of docume should be reclassification of docume reclassification reclassification of docume reclassification of docume reclassification reclassification reclassification rec	rents
2319/04 • Elements in parallel 2319/06 • Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module  2321/00 Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 • Forward flushing  Sy suction  2321/28 • by soaking or impregnating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of documents and B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of documents and B01D 2321/282.  Sy suction  2321/28 • by spaplying a special coating any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of documents and B01D 2321/282 is in B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of documents and B01D 2321/282 is in B01D 2321/282	
<ul> <li>Use of membranes of different materials or properties within one module</li> <li>Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.</li> <li>All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.</li> <li>Forward flushing</li> <li>Backflushing</li> <li>Boy applying a special coating any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Sysoaking or impregnating any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume any module element</li> <li>WARNING</li> <li>Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume any module element</li> </ul>	
properties within one module  2321/00  Details relating to membrane cleaning, regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification of docume B01D 2321/00.  Group B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  Forward flushing  Both Paral (2002)  Forward flushing  Both Paral (2002)  Group B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification of docume both prevention of docume any module element  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/281 is i reclassification of docume by spray flush or jet flush warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  Forward flushing  Backflushing  Both Paral (2002)	
regeneration, sterilization or to the prevention of fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  Proved flushing  Provention of fouling  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume B01D 2321/00.  Groups B01D 2321/00 and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  Proved flushing  Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume B01D 2321/281, should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume B01D 232	to the membrane or to
fouling  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Group B01D 2321/42  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  Porward flushing  Group B01D 2321/281 is in reclassification of docume and B01D 2321/00.  Groups B01D 2321/00 and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/282  Forward flushing  Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of docume and should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	
WARNING  Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  B01D 2321/282 is it reclassification of docume B01D 2321/282 is it reclassification of docume B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  B01D 2321/282 is it reclassification of docume B01	incomplete pending
Group B01D 2321/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, should be considered in or complete search.  B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  • Forward flushing  2321/04  • Backflushing  Group B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume reclassification of docume	
reclassification into groups B01D 2321/281, B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02 Forward flushing  Backflushing  Policy 2321/04  should be considered in order complete search.  Spray flush or jet flush WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is it reclassification of docume	d B01D 2321/281
B01D 2321/282, B01D 2321/35, B01D 2321/42 and B01D 2321/44.  All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  Forward flushing  Backflushing  Backflushing  Complete search.  WARNING  Group B01D 2321/282 is in reclassification of documents.	
All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  2321/02  • Forward flushing  2321/04  • Backflushing  Croup B01D 2321/282 is i reclassification of docume.	
considered in order to perform a complete search.  WARNING  2321/02  Forward flushing  Backflushing  Backflushing  Backflushing  Backflushing  Backflushing	
2321/04 Backflushing reclassification of docume	
2321/04 Backflushing reclassification of docume	incomplete pending
D01D 0201/00	
2321/06 • Use of osmotic pressure, e.g. direct osmosis B01D 2321/00.	
2321/08 • Use of hot water or water vapor Groups B01D 2321/00 and	d <u>B01D 2321/282</u>
2321/10 • Use of feed should be considered in or	rder to perform a
2321/12 • Use of permeate complete search.	
2001/14	1.11
2321/30 • Mechanical Cleaning, e.g. with	in brusnes or scrapers
2021/22 • By nearing or pyrotyons	
WARNING 2321/34 by radiation	
Group B01D 2321/16 is impacted by  2321/343  By UV radiation	
reclassification into group B01D 2321/167.	
Groups $\underline{B01D\ 2321/16}$ and $\underline{B01D\ 2321/167}$ 2321/35 • with acoustic waves	
should be considered in order to perform a <u>WARNING</u>	
complete search. Group <u>B01D 2321/35</u> is in	
2321/162 Use of acids reclassification of docume	ents from group
2321/164 • Use of bases B01D 2321/00.	
2321/166 . Use of enzymatic agents Groups B01D 2321/00 and	
should be considered in or complete search.	rder to perform a
WARNING  2321/40 • Automatic control of cleaning	n processes
Group <u>B01D 2321/167</u> is incomplete pending  2321/40  Automatic control of cleaning  2321/42  Chemical regeneration	g processes
reclassification of documents from group	
<u>B01D 2321/16.</u> <u>WARNING</u>	
Groups B01D 2321/16 and B01D 2321/167 Group B01D 2321/42 is in should be considered in order to perform a complete search.  Group B01D 2321/42 is in reclassification of docume b01D 2321/00.	

2321/168 . . Use of other chemical agents

2321/185 . Aeration
2321/20 . By influencing the flow

2321/18 . Use of gases

2321/2008 . . statically

Groups <u>B01D 2321/00</u> and <u>B01D 2321/42</u> should be considered in order to perform a

complete search.

2321/44 • Specific cleaning apparatus

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2321/44</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2321/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2321/00</u> and <u>B01D 2321/44</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

### 2323/00 Details relating to membrane preparation

### WARNING

Group B01D 2323/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups B01D 2323/15, B01D 2323/216, B01D 2323/217, B01D 2323/218, B01D 2323/2181, B01D 2323/21811, B01D 2323/21813, B01D 2323/21815, B01D 2323/21817, B01D 2323/21819, B01D 2323/2182, B01D 2323/21821, B01D 2323/21822, B01D 2323/21823, B01D 2323/21824, B01D 2323/21825, B01D 2323/21826, B01D 2323/21827, B01D 2323/21828, B01D 2323/21829, B01D 2323/2183, B01D 2323/21831, B01D 2323/21832, B01D 2323/21833, B01D 2323/21834, B01D 2323/21835, B01D 2323/21836, B01D 2323/21837, B01D 2323/21838, B01D 2323/21839, B01D 2323/2185, B01D 2323/2187, B01D 2323/2189, B01D 2323/219, B01D 2323/226, B01D 2323/52, B01D 2323/54, B01D 2323/56, B01D 2323/58, B01D 2323/60, B01D 2323/62, B01D 2323/64 and B01D 2323/66.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/02 . Hydrophilization

2323/04 • Hydrophobization

2323/06 • Specific viscosities of materials involved

2323/08 • Specific temperatures applied

#### WARNING

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 2323/08}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 2323/081}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 2323/082}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 2323/08</u>, <u>B01D 2323/081</u> and <u>B01D 2323/082</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

## 2323/081 . . Heating

# WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/081</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/08</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/08</u> and <u>B01D 2323/081</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/082 . . Cooling

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/082</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/08</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/08</u> and <u>B01D 2323/082</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/10 • Specific pressure applied

2323/12 • Specific ratios of components used

2323/14 . Ageing features2323/15 . Use of additives

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/15</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/16 . . Swelling agents

2323/18 . . Pore-control agents or pore formers

2323/20 . . Plasticizers 2323/21 . . Fillers 2323/216 . . Surfactants

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/216</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/216</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/217 . Emulgator or emulsion/foam forming agents

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/217</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/217</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/218 . . Additive materials

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2323/218</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/218</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/2181 . . Inorganic additives

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2323/2181</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/2181</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/21811 . . . Metals 2323/21821 . . . Alkanes WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2323/21811 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21821 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D 2323/00**. from group **B01D** 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21811 should be considered B01D 2323/21821 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. in order to perform a complete search. 2323/21813 . . . Metal oxides 2323/21822 . . . Alkenes WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2323/21813 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21822 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D 2323/00**. from group **B01D** 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21813 should be considered B01D 2323/21822 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. in order to perform a complete search. 2323/21815 . . . Acids 2323/21823 . . . Alcohols or hydroxydes, e.g. ethanol, glycerol or phenol WARNING **WARNING** Group B01D 2323/21815 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Group B01D 2323/21823 is incomplete from group **B01D 2323/00**. pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21815 should be considered Groups **B01D 2323/00** and B01D 2323/21823 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. in order to perform a complete search. 2323/21817 . . . Salts 2323/21824 . . . Aldehydes **WARNING WARNING** Group B01D 2323/21817 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21824 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D 2323/00**. pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21817 should be considered Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and in order to perform a complete search. B01D 2323/21824 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 2323/21819 . . . Carbon, carbon nanotubes, graphene or derivatives thereof 2323/21825 . . . Ketones **WARNING WARNING** Group B01D 2323/21819 is incomplete Group <u>B01D 2323/21825</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D 2323/00**. from group **B01D** 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21819 should be considered B01D 2323/21825 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. in order to perform a complete search. 2323/2182 . . . Organic additives 2323/21826 . . . Acids, e.g. acetic acid WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2323/2182 is incomplete Group <u>B01D 2323/21826</u> is incomplete

CPC - 2024.05 53

pending reclassification of documents

B01D 2323/21826 should be considered

in order to perform a complete search.

from group B01D 2323/00.

Groups B01D 2323/00 and

pending reclassification of documents from

B01D 2323/2182 should be considered in

order to perform a complete search.

group B01D 2323/00.

Groups B01D 2323/00 and

2323/21827 . . . Salts 2323/21833 . . . Esters WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2323/21827 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21833 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D 2323/00**. from group **B01D** 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21827 should be considered B01D 2323/21833 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. in order to perform a complete search. 2323/21828 . . . . . Ammonium Salts 2323/21834 . . . Amines WARNING WARNING Group B01D 2323/21828 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21834 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D** 2323/00. from group B01D 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21828 should be B01D 2323/21834 should be considered considered in order to perform a in order to perform a complete search. complete search. 2323/21835 . . . . . Cyclic amines comprising heterocyclic N-2323/21829 . . . Acrylates Ring, e.g. pyridine **WARN**ING WARNING Group B01D 2323/21829 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21835 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00. from group B01D 2323/00. Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/21829 should be considered B01D 2323/21835 should be in order to perform a complete search. considered in order to perform a complete search. 2323/2183 . . . Ethers 2323/21836 . . . . Cyclic amines comprising aromatic **WARNING** heterocyclic N-Ring Group B01D 2323/2183 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>. Group B01D 2323/21836 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents Groups B01D 2323/00 and from group **B01D** 2323/00. B01D 2323/2183 should be considered in Groups B01D 2323/00 and order to perform a complete search. B01D 2323/21836 should be 2323/21831 . . . . Cyclic ethers comprising heterocyclic Oconsidered in order to perform a Ring complete search. WARNING 2323/21837 . . . Amides Group B01D 2323/21831 is incomplete WARNING pending reclassification of documents Group B01D 2323/21837 is incomplete from group B01D 2323/00. pending reclassification of documents Groups B01D 2323/00 and from group B01D 2323/00. B01D 2323/21831 should be considered in order to perform a Groups B01D 2323/00 and complete search. B01D 2323/21837 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 2323/21832 . . . . Cyclic ethers comprising aromatic heterocyclic O-Ring 2323/21838 . . . Imides WARNING **WARNING** Group B01D 2323/21832 is incomplete Group B01D 2323/21838 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents pending reclassification of documents from group **B01D** 2323/00. from group B01D 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and B01D 2323/21832 should be B01D 2323/21838 should be considered

CPC - 2024.05

in order to perform a complete search.

considered in order to perform a

complete search.

2323/21839 . . . Polymeric additives 2323/30 • Cross-linking . Use of chain transfer agents or inhibitors WARNING 2323/34 • Use of radiation Group B01D 2323/21839 is incomplete 2323/345 . . UV-treatment pending reclassification of documents 2323/35 • Use of magnetic or electrical fields from group **B01D 2323/00**. 2323/36 • Introduction of specific chemical groups Groups B01D 2323/00 and 2323/38 • Graft polymerization B01D 2323/21839 should be considered 2323/385 . . involving radiation in order to perform a complete search. 2323/39 • Electrospinning 2323/2185 . . . . Polyethylene glycol . in-situ membrane formation 2323/42 Details of membrane preparation apparatus WARNING Relaxation steps Group B01D 2323/2185 is incomplete 2323/46 Impregnation pending reclassification of documents 2323/48 . Influencing the pH from group **B01D** 2323/00. 2323/50 • Control of the membrane preparation process Groups B01D 2323/00 and 2323/52 . Use of a mould B01D 2323/2185 should be considered WARNING in order to perform a complete search. Group B01D 2323/52 is incomplete pending 2323/2187 . . . . Polyvinylpyrolidone reclassification of documents from group WARNING B01D 2323/00. Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/52</u> Group B01D 2323/2187 is incomplete should be considered in order to perform a pending reclassification of documents complete search. from group **B01D** 2323/00. Groups B01D 2323/00 and 2323/54 • Recycling of scrap material from production process B01D 2323/2187 should be considered or membrane fragments in order to perform a complete search. WARNING 2323/2189 . . . Metal-organic compounds or complexes Group B01D 2323/54 is incomplete pending **WARNING** reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00. Group B01D 2323/2189 is incomplete Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/54 pending reclassification of documents from should be considered in order to perform a group B01D 2323/00. complete search. Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/2189 should be considered in 2323/56 • Use of ultrasound order to perform a complete search. WARNING 2323/219 • Specific solvent system Group B01D 2323/56 is incomplete pending WARNING reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00. Group B01D 2323/219 is incomplete pending Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/56</u> reclassification of documents from group should be considered in order to perform a B01D 2323/00. complete search. Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/219 should be considered in order to perform a 2323/58 • Fusion; Welding complete search. WARNING 2323/22 . . Specific non-solvents or non-solvent system Group B01D 2323/58 is incomplete pending 2323/225 . . Use of supercritical fluids reclassification of documents from group 2323/226 . . Use of ionic liquids B01D 2323/00. **WARNING** Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/58</u> should be considered in order to perform a Group B01D 2323/226 is incomplete pending complete search. reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00. 2323/60 . Co-casting; Co-extrusion Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/226</u> **WARNING** should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Group B01D 2323/60 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group . Use of template or surface directing agents [SDA] B01D 2323/00. 2323/26 • Spraying processes Groups B01D 2323/00 and B01D 2323/60 2323/28 • Pore treatments should be considered in order to perform a 2323/283 . . Reducing the pores complete search.

CPC - 2024.05 55

2323/286 . . Closing of pores, e.g. for membrane sealing

2323/62 • Cutting the membrane

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/62</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/62</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/64 . Use of a temporary support

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/64</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2323/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/64</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2323/66 • Avoiding penetration into pores of support of further porous layer with fluid or counter-pressure

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2323/66</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2323/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2323/00</u> and <u>B01D 2323/66</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

# 2325/00 Details relating to properties of membranes

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2325/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 2325/39</u>, <u>B01D 2325/43</u>, <u>B01D 2325/50</u>, <u>B01D 2325/52</u>, <u>B01D 2325/54</u>, <u>B01D 2325/56</u> and <u>B01D 2325/58</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/02 • Details relating to pores or porosity of the membranes

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/02</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 2325/0281</u>, <u>B01D 2325/0282</u>, <u>B01D 2325/0283</u>, <u>B01D 2325/02831</u>, <u>B01D 2325/02832</u>, <u>B01D 2325/02833</u> and <u>B01D 2325/02834</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search

2325/021 . . Pore shapes

# **WARNING**

Group  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/021}$  is impacted by reclassification into groups  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/0212}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/0214}$ .

Groups <u>B01D 2325/021</u>, <u>B01D 2325/0212</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0214</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/0212 . . . Symmetric or isoporous membranes

## WARNING

Group B01D 2325/0212 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/021.

Groups B01D 2325/021 and B01D 2325/0212 should be considered in

order to perform a complete search.

2325/0214 . . . Tapered pores

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/0214</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/021</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/021</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0214</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/022 . Asymmetric membranes

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/022</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>B01D 2325/0231</u>, <u>B01D 2325/0232</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0233</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/023 . . . Dense layer within the membrane

2325/0231 . . . Dense layers being placed on the outer side of the cross-section

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2325/0231</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/022.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/022</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0231</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/0232 . . . Dense layer on both outer sides of the membrane

# WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/0232</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/022</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/022</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0232</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/0233 . . . with clearly distinguishable layers

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/0233</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/022</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/022</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0233</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/025 . . Finger pores

2325/026 . . Sponge structure

2325/027 . Nonporous membranes

2325/028 . Microfluidic pore structures

2325/0281 . Fibril, or microfibril structures

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/0281</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/02</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/02</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0281</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/0282 . Dynamic pores-stimuli responsive membranes, e.g. thermoresponsive or pH-responsive

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/0282</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/02</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/02</u> and <u>B01D 2325/0282</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/0283 . . Pore size

#### WARNING

Groups <u>B01D 2325/0283</u> - <u>B01D 2325/02834</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/02.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search

2325/02831 . . . less than 1 nm 2325/02832 . . . 1-10 nm 2325/02833 . . . more than 10 and up to 100 nm

2325/02834 . . . more than 0.1 and up to 1 μm

2325/04 . Characteristic thickness
2325/06 . Surface irregularities
2325/08 . Patterned membranes

• Catalysts being present on the surface of the membrane or in the pores

2325/12 • Adsorbents being present on the surface of the membranes or in the pores

2325/14 . Membrane materials having negatively charged functional groups
 2325/16 . Membrane materials having positively charged

functional groups

2325/18 • Membrane materials having mixed charged functional groups

2325/20 • Specific permeability or cut-off range
 2325/22 • Thermal or heat-resistance properties
 2325/24 • Mechanical properties, e.g. strength
 2325/26 • Electrical properties

2325/28 . Degradation or stability over time2325/30 . Chemical resistance

2325/32 • Melting point or glass-transition temperatures

. Molecular weight or degree of polymerisation

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/34</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 2325/341</u>. Groups <u>B01D 2325/34</u> and <u>B01D 2325/341</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/341 . At least two polymers of same structure but different molecular weight

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/341</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/34</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/34</u> and <u>B01D 2325/341</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/36 • Hydrophilic membranes2325/38 • Hydrophobic membranes2325/39 • Amphiphilic membranes

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/39</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/00</u> and <u>B01D 2325/39</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/40 . Fibre reinforced membranes
2325/42 . Ion-exchange membranes
2325/43 . Specific optical properties

#### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/43</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>B01D 2325/00</u> and <u>B01D 2325/44</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/00</u>, <u>B01D 2325/44</u> and <u>B01D 2325/43</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/44 . . Specific light transmission

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/44</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>B01D 2325/43</u>. Groups <u>B01D 2325/44</u> and <u>B01D 2325/43</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/46 . Magnetic properties
2325/48 . Antimicrobial properties
2325/50 . Membrane in gel form

### WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/50</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/00</u> and <u>B01D 2325/50</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/52 • Crystallinity

## WARNING

Group <u>B01D 2325/52</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>B01D 2325/00</u>.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/00</u> and <u>B01D 2325/52</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/54

. Interpenetration relationship between layers in supported or composite membranes

### WARNING

Group B01D 2325/54 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/00.

Groups <u>B01D 2325/00</u> and <u>B01D 2325/54</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

. Biodegradability of membrane

## **WARNING**

Group <u>B01D 2325/56</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/00.

Groups  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/00}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/56}$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2325/58 • Biocompatibility of membrane

# WARNING

Group B01D 2325/58 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group B01D 2325/00.

Groups  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/00}$  and  $\underline{B01D\ 2325/58}$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search.